VERAMENDI WORD PKWY PHASE 3

Organized Sewage Collection System Plan



VERAMENDI WORD PKWY PHASE 3

Organized Sewage Collection System Plan

December 2023







05 Decemer 2023

Ms. Lillian Butler Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Region 13 14250 Judson Road San Antonio, Texas 78233-4480

Re: Veramendi Word Pkwy Phase 3 Sewage Collection System Application

Dear Ms. Butler:

Please find included herein the Veramendi Word Pkwy Phase 3 Sewage Collection System Application. This Sewage Collection System Application has been prepared to be consistent with the regulations of the Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC 213, 217 and 290) and current policies for development over the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone.

This Sewage Collection System Application applies to the 1581 linear feet of sewer main proposed as part of this project. Please review the plan information for the items it is intended to address. If acceptable, provide a written approval of the plan in order that construction may begin at the earliest opportunity.

Appropriate review fees (\$790.50) and fee application form are included. If you have questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely, Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC

Ulinheniz

Jocelyn Perez, P.E. Vice President

Attachments

P:\300\01\45\Word\Reports\SCS\230928-SCS Cover Letter.Docx



Transportation | Water Resources | Land Development | Surveying | Environmental

EDWARDS AQUIFER APPLICATION COVER PAGE (TCEQ-20705)

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Edwards Aquifer Application Cover Page

Our Review of Your Application

The Edwards Aquifer Program staff conducts an administrative and technical review of all applications. The turnaround time for administrative review can be up to 30 days as outlined in 30 TAC 213.4(e). Generally administrative completeness is determined during the intake meeting or within a few days of receipt. The turnaround time for technical review of an administratively complete Edwards Aquifer application is 90 days as outlined in 30 TAC 213.4(e). Please know that the review and approval time is directly impacted by the quality and completeness of the initial application that is received. In order to conduct a timely review, it is imperative that the information provided in an Edwards Aquifer application include final plans, be accurate, complete, and in compliance with <u>30 TAC 213</u>.

Administrative Review

1. <u>Edwards Aquifer applications</u> must be deemed administratively complete before a technical review can begin. To be considered administratively complete, the application must contain completed forms and attachments, provide the requested information, and meet all the site plan requirements. The submitted application and plan sheets should be final plans. Please submit one full-size set of plan sheets with the original application, and half-size sets with the additional copies.

To ensure that all applicable documents are included in the application, the program has developed tools to guide you and web pages to provide all forms, checklists, and guidance. Please visit the below website for assistance: <u>http://www.tceq.texas.gov/field/eapp</u>.

- 2. This Edwards Aquifer Application Cover Page form (certified by the applicant or agent) must be included in the application and brought to the administrative review meeting.
- 3. Administrative reviews are scheduled with program staff who will conduct the review. Applicants or their authorized agent should call the appropriate regional office, according to the county in which the project is located, to schedule a review. The average meeting time is one hour.
- 4. In the meeting, the application is examined for administrative completeness. Deficiencies will be noted by staff and emailed or faxed to the applicant and authorized agent at the end of the meeting, or shortly after. Administrative deficiencies will cause the application to be deemed incomplete and returned.

An appointment should be made to resubmit the application. The application is re-examined to ensure all deficiencies are resolved. The application will only be deemed administratively complete when all administrative deficiencies are addressed.

- 5. If an application is received by mail, courier service, or otherwise submitted without a review meeting, the administrative review will be conducted within 30 days. The applicant and agent will be contacted with the results of the administrative review. If the application is found to be administratively incomplete, it can be retrieved from the regional office or returned by regular mail. If returned by mail, the regional office may require arrangements for return shipping.
- 6. If the geologic assessment was completed before October 1, 2004 and the site contains "possibly sensitive" features, the assessment must be updated in accordance with the *Instructions to Geologists* (TCEQ-0585 Instructions).

Technical Review

- 1. When an application is deemed administratively complete, the technical review period begins. The regional office will distribute copies of the application to the identified affected city, county, and groundwater conservation district whose jurisdiction includes the subject site. These entities and the public have 30 days to provide comments on the application to the regional office. All comments received are reviewed by TCEQ.
- 2. A site assessment is usually conducted as part of the technical review, to evaluate the geologic assessment and observe existing site conditions. The site must be accessible to our staff. The site boundaries should be

clearly marked, features identified in the geologic assessment should be flagged, roadways marked and the alignment of the Sewage Collection System and manholes should be staked at the time the application is submitted. If the site is not marked the application may be returned.

- 3. We evaluate the application for technical completeness and contact the applicant and agent via Notice of Deficiency (NOD) to request additional information and identify technical deficiencies. There are two deficiency response periods available to the applicant. There are 14 days to resolve deficiencies noted in the first NOD. If a second NOD is issued, there is an additional 14 days to resolve deficiencies. If the response to the second notice is not received, is incomplete or inadequate, or provides new information that is incomplete or inadequate, the application must be withdrawn or will be denied. Please note that because the technical review is underway, whether the application is withdrawn or denied **the application fee will be forfeited**.
- 4. The program has 90 calendar days to complete the technical review of the application. If the application is technically adequate, such that it complies with the Edwards Aquifer rules, and is protective of the Edwards Aquifer during and after construction, an approval letter will be issued. Construction or other regulated activity may not begin until an approval is issued.

Mid-Review Modifications

It is important to have final site plans prior to beginning the permitting process with TCEQ to avoid delays.

Occasionally, circumstances arise where you may have significant design and/or site plan changes after your Edwards Aquifer application has been deemed administratively complete by TCEQ. This is considered a "Mid-Review Modification". Mid-Review Modifications may require redistribution of an application that includes the proposed modifications for public comment.

If you are proposing a Mid-Review Modification, two options are available:

- If the technical review has begun your application can be denied/withdrawn, your fees will be forfeited, and the plan will have to be resubmitted.
- TCEQ can continue the technical review of the application as it was submitted, and a modification application can be submitted at a later time.

If the application is denied/withdrawn, the resubmitted application will be subject to the administrative and technical review processes and will be treated as a new application. The application will be redistributed to the affected jurisdictions.

Please contact the regional office if you have questions. If your project is located in Williamson, Travis, or Hays County, contact TCEQ's Austin Regional Office at 512-339-2929. If your project is in Comal, Bexar, Medina, Uvalde, or Kinney County, contact TCEQ's San Antonio Regional Office at 210-490-3096

Please fill out all required fields below and submit with your application.

| 1. Regulated Entity N | ame: V | eramei | ndi Wor | d Pkwy | 7 Ph 3 | 2. Re | egulat | ed Entity No.: | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 3. Customer Name: ^V | eramend | i PE - I | Emerald | , LLC | | 4. Ci | istom | er No.: | 60612370 |
| 5. Project Type: (Please circle/check one) | New | | Modif | ication | 1 | Exter | ision | Exception | |
| 6. Plan Type: (Please circle/check one) | WPAP | CZP | SCS | UST | AST | EXP | EXT | Technical Clarification | Optional Enhanced Measures |
| 7. Land Use: (Please circle/check one) | Resider | ntial | Non-r | esiden | tial | | 8. Sit | e (acres): | |
| 9. Application Fee: | \$790 | .26 | 10. Pe | ermai | nent I | BMP(| s): | | |
| 11. SCS (Linear Ft.): | 1580 | .57 | 12. AS | ST/US | ST (No | o. Tar | nks): | | |
| 13. County: | Con | nal | 14. W | aters | hed: | | | В | lieders Creek |

Application Distribution

Instructions: Use the table below to determine the number of applications required. One original and one copy of the application, plus additional copies (as needed) for each affected incorporated city, county, and groundwater conservation district are required. Linear projects or large projects, which cross into multiple jurisdictions, can require additional copies. Refer to the "Texas Groundwater Conservation Districts within the EAPP Boundaries" map found at:

http://www.tceq.texas.gov/assets/public/compliance/field_ops/eapp/EAPP%20GWCD%20map.pdf

For more detailed boundaries, please contact the conservation district directly.

| | Austin | Kegion | |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| County: | Hays | Travis | Williamson |
| Original (1 req.) | | | |
| Region (1 req.) | | | _ |
| County(ies) | | | _ |
| Groundwater Conservation District(s) | Edwards Aquifer Authority Barton Springs/ Edwards Aquifer Hays Trinity Plum Creek | Barton Springs/ Edwards Aquifer | NA |
| City(ies) Jurisdiction | Austin Buda Dripping Springs Kyle Mountain City San Marcos Wimberley Woodcreek | Austin Bee Cave Pflugerville Rollingwood Round Rock Sunset Valley West Lake Hills | Austin Cedar Park Florence Georgetown Jerrell Leander Liberty Hill Pflugerville Round Rock |

| | S | an Antonio Region | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|---------------|
| County: | Bexar | Comal | Kinney | Medina | Uvalde |
| Original (1 req.) | _ | <u>×</u> | _ | | |
| Region (1 req.) | _ | <u> </u> | | _ | |
| County(ies) | | <u> </u> | | | |
| Groundwater Conservation District(s) | Edwards Aquifer Authority Trinity-Glen Rose | ✓ Edwards Aquifer Authority | Kinney | EAA Medina | EAA Uvalde |
| City(ies) Jurisdiction | Castle Hills Fair Oaks Ranch Helotes Hill Country Village Hollywood Park San Antonio (SAWS) Shavano Park | Bulverde Fair Oaks Ranch Garden Ridge ✔ New Braunfels Schertz | NA | San Antonio ETJ (SAWS) | NA |

I certify that to the best of my knowledge, that the application is complete and accurate. This application is hereby submitted to TCEQ for administrative review and technical review.

Jocelyn Perez, P.E. Print Name of Customer/Authorized Agent Signature of Customer Authorized Agent

12/6/23 Date

| **FOR TCEQ INTERNAL USE ONI | _Y** | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Date(s)Reviewed: | | Date Adn | ninistratively Complete: |
| Received From: | | Correct N | Sumber of Copies: |
| Received By: | | Distribut | ion Date: |
| EAPP File Number: | | Complex | : |
| Admin. Review(s) (No.): | | No. AR R | counds: |
| Delinquent Fees (Y/N): | | Review T | ime Spent: |
| Lat./Long. Verified: | | SOS Cust | comer Verification: |
| Agent Authorization Complete/Notarized (Y/N): | | Fee | Payable to TCEQ (Y/N): |
| Core Data Form Complete (Y/N): | | Check: | Signed (Y/N): |
| Core Data Form Incomplete Nos.: | | | Less than 90 days old (Y/N): |

GENERAL INFORMATION FORM (TCEQ-0587)

General Information Form

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

For Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge and Transition Zones and Relating to 30 TAC §213.4(b) & §213.5(b)(2)(A), (B) Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **General Information Form** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review. The application was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: <u>Jocelyn Perez, P.E.</u> Date: <u>12/6/23</u>

Signature of Customer/Agent:

linken

Project Information

- 1. Regulated Entity Name: Veramendi Word Pkwy Phase 3
- 2. County: Comal
- 3. Stream Basin: Blieders Creek
- 4. Groundwater Conservation District (If applicable): Edwards Aquifer Authority
- 5. Edwards Aquifer Zone:



6. Plan Type:

| WPAP | AST |
|--------------|-------------------|
| \leq scs | 🗌 UST |
| Modification | Exception Request |

7. Customer (Applicant):

Contact Person: <u>Garrett Mechler</u> Entity: <u>Veramendi PE - Emerald, LLC</u> Mailing Address: <u>PO Box 310699</u> City, State: <u>New Braunfels, Texas</u> Zip: <u>78131</u> Telephone: <u>(830) 643-1338</u> FAX: _____ Email Address: <u>garrett.mechler@asaproperties.us.com</u>

8. Agent/Representative (If any):

Contact Person: Jocelyn Perez, P.E.Entity: Pape-Dawson Engineers, Inc.Mailing Address: 1672 Independence Dr, Ste 102City, State: New Braunfels, TexasTelephone: (210) 375-9000Email Address: jperez@pape-dawson.com

Zip: <u>78213</u> FAX: <u>(210) 375-9010</u>

9. Project Location:

The project site is located inside the city limits of _____

The project site is located outside the city limits but inside the ETJ (extra-territorial jurisdiction) of <u>New Braunfels</u>.

- The project site is not located within any city's limits or ETJ.
- 10. The location of the project site is described below. The description provides sufficient detail and clarity so that the TCEQ's Regional staff can easily locate the project and site boundaries for a field investigation.

<u>From TCEQ's regional office, turn left and proceed approximately 1.5 miles to IH-35</u> north and turn left. Travel approximately 14.5 miles to exit 184 toward TX-337 and <u>turn left. Proceed approximately 3.5 miles to TX-46 and stay left. Travel</u> <u>approximately 1.46 miles on TX-46/TX-337 to Word Pkwy. The project side is located</u> <u>approximately 0.3 miles Northwest of TX-46/TX-337 and Word Pkwy intersection.</u>

- 11. Attachment A Road Map. A road map showing directions to and the location of the project site is attached. The project location and site boundaries are clearly shown on the map.
- 12. Attachment B USGS / Edwards Recharge Zone Map. A copy of the official 7 ½ minute USGS Quadrangle Map (Scale: 1" = 2000') of the Edwards Recharge Zone is attached. The map(s) clearly show:

Project site boundaries.

USGS Quadrangle Name(s).

Boundaries of the Recharge Zone (and Transition Zone, if applicable).

Drainage path from the project site to the boundary of the Recharge Zone.

13. The TCEQ must be able to inspect the project site or the application will be returned. Sufficient survey staking is provided on the project to allow TCEQ regional staff to locate

TCEQ-0587 (Rev. 02-11-15)

2 of 4

the boundaries and alignment of the regulated activities and the geologic or manmade features noted in the Geologic Assessment.

Survey staking will be completed by this date: <u>once advised by TCEQ staff of inspection</u>

14. Attachment C – Project Description. Attached at the end of this form is a detailed narrative description of the proposed project. The project description is consistent throughout the application and contains, at a minimum, the following details:

| \boxtimes | Area of the site |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| \square | Offsite areas |
| \boxtimes | Impervious cover |
| \boxtimes | Permanent BMP(s) |
| \boxtimes | Proposed site use |
| \boxtimes | Site history |
| \boxtimes | Previous development |
| | Area(s) to be demolished |

15. Existing project site conditions are noted below:

Existing commercial site
 Existing industrial site
 Existing residential site
 Existing paved and/or unpaved roads
 Undeveloped (Cleared)
 Undeveloped (Undisturbed/Uncleared)
 Other: _____

Prohibited Activities

16. I am aware that the following activities are prohibited on the Recharge Zone and are not proposed for this project:

- (1) Waste disposal wells regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 331 of this title (relating to Underground Injection Control);
- (2) New feedlot/concentrated animal feeding operations, as defined in 30 TAC §213.3;
- (3) Land disposal of Class I wastes, as defined in 30 TAC §335.1;
- (4) The use of sewage holding tanks as parts of organized collection systems; and
- (5) New municipal solid waste landfill facilities required to meet and comply with Type I standards which are defined in §330.41(b), (c), and (d) of this title (relating to Types of Municipal Solid Waste Facilities).
- (6) New municipal and industrial wastewater discharges into or adjacent to water in the state that would create additional pollutant loading.
- 17. I am aware that the following activities are prohibited on the Transition Zone and are not proposed for this project:

- (1) Waste disposal wells regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 331 (relating to Underground Injection Control);
- (2) Land disposal of Class I wastes, as defined in 30 TAC §335.1; and
- (3) New municipal solid waste landfill facilities required to meet and comply with Type I standards which are defined in §330.41 (b), (c), and (d) of this title.

Administrative Information

18. The fee for the plan(s) is based on:

- For a Water Pollution Abatement Plan or Modification, the total acreage of the site where regulated activities will occur.
- For an Organized Sewage Collection System Plan or Modification, the total linear footage of all collection system lines.
- For a UST Facility Plan or Modification or an AST Facility Plan or Modification, the total number of tanks or piping systems.
- A request for an exception to any substantive portion of the regulations related to the protection of water quality.
- A request for an extension to a previously approved plan.
- 19. Application fees are due and payable at the time the application is filed. If the correct fee is not submitted, the TCEQ is not required to consider the application until the correct fee is submitted. Both the fee and the Edwards Aquifer Fee Form have been sent to the Commission's:

🔀 TCEQ cashier

] Austin Regional Office (for projects in Hays, Travis, and Williamson Counties)] San Antonio Regional Office (for projects in Bexar, Comal, Kinney, Medina, and Uvalde Counties)

- 20. Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.
- 21. \square No person shall commence any regulated activity until the Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan(s) for the activity has been filed with and approved by the Executive Director.

ATTACHMENT A

VERAMENDI - WORD PKWY PHASE 3 New Braunfels, Texas Organized Sewage Collection System Plan





Date: Oct 04, 2023, 12:13pm User ID: DLynch File: P: \300\01\45\Design\Environmental\SCS\RM3000145-scs.dwg

ATTACHMENT B

VERAMENDI - WORD PKWY PHASE 3 New Braunfels, Texas Organized Sewage Collection System Plan



GENERAL LOCATION MAP - NEW BRAUNFELS WEST, TX QUAD; NEW BRAUNFELS EAST, TX QUAD DRAINAGE FLOW \longrightarrow \longrightarrow Pape-Dawson Engineers, Inc.



USGS/EDWARDS RECHARGE ZONE MAP

ATTACHMENT B

ATTACHMENT C

VERAMENDI WORD PKWY PHASE 3 Organized Sewage Collection System Plan

Attachment C – Project Description

Veramendi Word Pkwy Phase 3 is a roadway construction project to be constructed with an overall development of 121.98 acres. The site is located approximately 0.30 miles NW of TX-46/TX-337 and Word Pkwy intersection and is currently undeveloped and lies within the Blieders Creek watershed and does not contain 100-year floodplain.

The Word Pkwy Phase 3 Sewage Collection System (SCS) Application proposes the construction of a total of approximately 1580.57 linear feet (LF) of sanitary sewer main to serve the future multifamily and commercial development over the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone. The proposed alignment will consist of approximately 1273.71 LF of 8-inch (8") PVC, SDR 26 gravity sewer main and 20.00 linear feet (LF) of 8-inch (8") PVC SDR 26 160-psi pressure rated sewer main centered at water line crossings, 56.25 LF of 12-inch (12") PVC, SDR 26 gravity sewer main, and 90.61 LF of 18-inch (18") PVC, SDR 26 gravity sewer main. see included plan and profile exhibits for details. Regulated activities proposed include excavation, construction of sewer mains, manholes, backfill, and compaction. Approximately 3.98 acres may be disturbed as identified by the limits of the fifty foot (50') SCS/GA envelope shown on the plans, which is included with the overall civil infrastructure for the 121.98 acre project limits included in the WPAP.

This project will not add any Living Unit Equivalents (LUEs) at the time of completion, thus no additional flow of domestic wastewater to be generated by this project. No Stub-outs are proposed with this SCS.

Any future sewage flow will be disposed of by conveyance to the existing Gruene Wastewater Treatment Center operated by New Braunfels Utilities (NBU). Potable water will be supplied by SAWS. No naturally occurring sensitive features were identified with the SCS envelope in the Geological Assessment.



GEOLOGIC ASSESSMENT FORM (TCEQ-0585)

Geologic Site Assessment (WPAP) for Regulated Activities / Development on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge / Transition Zone

<u>The Veramendi Subdivision</u> +/- 2,400 Acres New Braunfels, Texas

FROST GEOSCIENCES CONTROL # FGS-E10139

May 9, 2017

Prepared exclusively for

ASA Properties, LLC 2021 SH 46, Suite 101 New Braunfels, Texas 78132



Geotechnical = Construction Materials Forensics = Environmental

13402 Western Oak • Helotes, Texas 78023 • Phone: (210) 372-1315 • Fax: (210) 372-1318



13402 Western Oak Helotes, Texas 78023 Phone (210) 372-1315 Fax (210) 372-1318 www.frostgeosciences.com TBPE Firm Registration # F-9227 TBPG Firm Registration # 50040

May 9, 2017

ASA Properties, LLC 2021 SH 46, Suite 101 New Braunfels, Texas 78132

Attn: Mr. Max Hartford

Re: Geologic Site Assessment (WPAP) for Regulated Activities / Development on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge / Transition Zone The Veramendi Subdivision +/- 2,400 Acres New Braunfels, Texas

Frost GeoSciences, Inc. Control # FGS-E10139

Dear Sir:

Attached is a copy of the Geologic Assessment Report completed for the above referenced project site as it relates to 30 TAC §213.5(b)(3), effective June I, 1999. Our investigation was conducted and this report was prepared in general accordance with the "Instructions to Geologists", TCEQ-0585-Instructions (Rev. 10-1-04). The results of our investigation, along with any recommendations for Best Management Practices (BMP's), are provided in the following report.

If you have any questions regarding this report, or if Frost GeoSciences, Inc. may be of additional assistance to you on this project, please feel free to call our office. It has been a pleasure to work with you and we wish to thank you for the opportunity to be of service to you on this project. We look forward to being of continued service.



Distribution: (1) ASA Properties, LLC (5) Pape Dawson Engineers Sincerely, Frost GeoSciences, Inc.

Steve Frost, C.P.G., P.G. President, Senior Geologist

Table of Contents

| GEOLOGIC ASSESSMENT FORM 1 |
|-------------------------------------------|
| STRATIGRAPHIC COLUMN |
| GEOLOGIC ASSESSMENT TABLE |
| LOCATION |
| METHODOLOGY |
| RESEARCH & OBSERVATIONS |
| 7.5 Minute Quadrangle Map Review |
| Recharge/Transition Zone |
| 100-Year Floodplain |
| Soils |
| Narrative Description of the Site Geology |
| BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES |
| DISCLAIMER |
| REFERENCES |

APPENDIX

A:

| Plate I: | Site Plan |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| Plate 2: | Street Map |
| Plate 3: | USGS Topographic Map |
| Plate 4: | Official Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone Map |
| Plate 5: | FEMA Flood Map |
| Plate 6: | 1973 Aerial Photograph, 1"=2000' |
| Plate 7: | Geologic Map |
| Plate 8: | 2010 Aerial Photograph, 1"=2000' |
| Plate 9: | 2010 Aerial Photograph with PRF's, 1"=500M |

B: Site Photographs

C: Site Geologic Map

 \sim 1

May 9, 2017 The Veramendi Subdivision Table of Contents

Geotechnical . Construction Materials . Forensics . Environmental

Geologic Assessment

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

For Regulated Activities on The Edwards Aquifer Recharge/transition Zones and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(b)(3), Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. My signature certifies that I am qualified as a geologist as defined by 30 TAC Chapter 213.

| Print Name of Geologist: <u>Steve Frost. C.P.G.</u> Telephone: (210) 372-1 | 1315 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Date: May 9, 2017 Fax: (210) 372-1318 | 4 · · · · |
| Representing: Frost GeoSciences, Inc. | TE OF TEL |
| Signature of Geologist: | Steve M. Frost Geology |
| Regulated Entity Name: The Veramendi Subdivision | CENSED SCH |
| Project Information | VIAL * GEO |
| 1. Date(s) Geologic Assessment was performed: June 16 through Noven | nber 23, 2010 |
| 2. Type of Project: | |
| WPAP AST SCS UST 3. Location of Project: | |
| Recharge Zone Transition Zone Contributing Zone within the Transition Zone | |
| | |
| | 1 of 3 |
| TCEQ-0585 (Rev.02-11-15) | May 9, 2017 The Veramendi Subdivision Page 1 |
| | |

- 4. Attachment A Geologic Assessment Table. Completed Geologic Assessment Table (Form TCEQ-0585-Table) is attached.
- 5. ✓ Soil cover on the project site is summarized in the table below and uses the SCS Hydrologic Soil Groups* (Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds, Technical Release No. 55, Appendix A, Soil Conservation Service, 1986). If there is more than one soil type on the project site, show each soil type on the site Geologic Map or a separate soils map.

Table 1 - Soil Units, InfiltrationCharacteristics and Thickness

| Soil Name | Group* | Thickness(feet) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Rumple-Comfort Association Undulating (RUD) | C/D | I to 2 |
| Comfort Rock Outcrop Complex Undulating (CrD) | D/D | 0 to 2 |
| Brackett-Rock Outclop-Comfort Complex Undulating (E | (D) C/D/D | 0 to 2 |
| Lewisville Silty Clay, 1 to 3 Percent Slopes (LeB) | В | 2+ |
| Medlin-Eckrant Assoc. (MED/MEC) | D | 1.2 |
| Orlt Solls | ٨ | 2+ |

- * Soil Group Definitions (Abbreviated)
 - A. Soils having a high infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.
 - B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.
 - C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.
 - D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.
- 6. Attachment B Stratigraphic Column. A stratigraphic column showing formations, members, and thicknesses is attached. The outcropping unit, if present, should be at the top of the stratigraphic column. Otherwise, the uppermost unit should be at the top of the stratigraphic column.
- 7. ✓ Attachment C Site Geology. A narrative description of the site specific geology including any features identified in the Geologic Assessment Table, a discussion of the potential for fluid movement to the Edwards Aquifer, stratigraphy, structure(s), and karst characteristics is attached.
- 8. Attachment D Site Geologic Map(s). The Site Geologic Map must be the same scale as the applicant's Site Plan. The minimum scale is 1": 400'

Applicant's Site Plan Scale: 1" = 400'Site Geologic Map Scale: 1" = 400'Site Soils Map Scale (if more than 1 soil type): 1" = 2000'

9. Method of collecting positional data:

Global Positioning System (GPS) technology.

✓ Other method(s). Please describe method of data collection: 2010 Aerial Photograph

- 10. 🖌 The project site and boundaries are clearly shown and labeled on the Site Geologic Map.
- 11. 🗹 Surface geologic units are shown and labeled on the Site Geologic Map.

TCEQ-0585 (Rev.02-11-15) Geotechnical = Construction Materials = Forensics = Environmental 2 of 3 May 9, 2017 The Veramendi Subdivision Page 2

12. ✓ Geologic or manmade features were discovered on the project site during the field investigation. They are shown and labeled on the Site Geologic Map and are described in the attached Geologic Assessment Table.

Geologic or manmade features were not discovered on the project site during the field investigation.

- 13. 🖌 The Recharge Zone boundary is shown and labeled, if appropriate.
- 14. All known wells (test holes, water, oil, unplugged, capped and/or abandoned, etc.): If applicable, the information must agree with Item No. 20 of the WPAP Application Section.

✓ There are <u>9</u> (#) wells present on the project site and the locations are shown and labeled. (Check all of the following that apply.)

The wells are not in use and have been properly abandoned.

Z The wells are not in use and will be properly abandoned.

2 The wells are in use and comply with 16 TAC Chapter 76.

There are no wells or test holes of any kind known to exist on the project site.

Administrative Information

15. ✓ Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.

TCEQ-0585 (Rev.02-11-15)

3 of 3 May 9, 2017 The Veramendi Subdivision Page 3

Geotechnical • Construction Materials • Forensics • Environmental

Stratigraphic Column

[Hydrogeologic subdivisions modified from Maclay and Small (1976); groups, formations, and members modified from Rose (1972); lithology modified from Dunham (1962); and porosity type modified from Choquette and Pray (1970). CU, confining unit; AQ, aquifer]

| Hy | drogeol ubdivis | logic Ion | | 1 | Group, ormation, r member | Hydro- logic function | Thickness (feet) | Lithology | Field Identification | Cavern development | Porosity/ permeability type |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SUIC | Up conf | per ining | Ea | gle F | ord Group | CU | 30 - 50 | Brown, flaggy shale and argillaceous limestone | Thin flagstones; petroliferous | None | Primary porosity lost/ low permeability |
| per Cretace | un | nits | Bu | da L | imestone | си | 40 - 50 | Buff, light gray, dense mudstone | Porcelaneous limestone with calcite-filled veins | Minor surface karst | Low porosity/low permeability |
| 5 | | | De | Rio | Clay | CU | 40 - 50 | Blue-green to yellow-brown clay | Fossiliferous; Ilymatogyra arletina | None | None/primary upper confining unit |
| | 1 | | Geo | orgel | own Ition | Karst AQ; not karst CU | 2 – 20 | Reddish-brown, gray to light tan marly limestone | Marker fossil; <i>Waconella</i> wacoensis | None | Low porosity/low permeability |
| | II | | | 8 | Cyclic and marine members, undivided | AQ | 80 - 90 | Mudstone to packstone; miltolid grainstone; chert | Thin graded cycles; massive beds to relatively thin beds; crossbeds | Many subsurface; might be associated with carlier karst development | Laterally extensive; both fabric and not fabric/water-yielding |
| | 111 | | | Person Formatic | Leached and collapsed members, undivided | AQ | 70 – 90 | Crystalline limestone; mudstone to grainstone; chert; collapsed breecia | Bioturbated iron- stained beds separated by massive limestone beds; stromatolitic limestone | Extensive lateral development; large rooms | Majority not fabric/one of the most permeable |
| ous | IV | ds aquifer | Group | | Regional dense member | CU | 20 - 24 | Dense, argillaceous mudstone | Wispy iron-oxide stains | Very few; only vertical fracture enlargement | Not fabric/low permeability; vertical barrier |
| rer Cretace | v | Edwar | Edwards | | Grainstone member | ΛQ | 50 60 | Miliolid grainstone; mudstone to wackestone; chert | White crossbedded grainstone | Few | Not fabric/ recrystallization reduces permeability |
| Low | VI | | | lation | Kirschberg evaporite member | ΛQ | 50 – 60 | Highly altered crystalline limestone; chalky mudstone; chert | Boxwork voids, with neospar and travertine frame | Probably extensive cave development | Majority fabric/one of the most permeable |
| | VII | | | ainer Forn | Dolomitic member | AQ | 110 - 130 | Mudstone to grainstone; crystalline limestone; chert | Massively bedded light gray, <i>Toucasia</i> abundant | Caves related to structure or bedding planes | Mostly not fabric; some bedding plane- fabric/water-yielding |
| | VIII | | | X | Basal nodular member | Karst AQ; not karst CU | 50 60 | Shaly, nodular limestone; mudstone and <i>miliolid</i> grainstone | Massive, nodular and mottled, <i>Exogyra</i> texana | Large lateral caves at surface; a few caves near Cibolo Creek | Fabric; stratigraphically controlled/large conduit flow at surface; no permeability in subsurface |
| | Low confin uni | ver ning it | Upp Gl Li | er m en R mest | ember of the osc onc | CU; evaporite beds AQ | 350 - 500 | Yellowish tan, thinly bedded limestone and marl | Stair-step topography; alternating limestone and marl | Some surface cave development | Some water production at evaporite beds/relatively impermeable |

Geotechnical « Construction Materials » Forensics » Environmental

May 9, 2017 The Veramendi Subdivision Page 4

| 1 0000000 0 1000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 00000000 0000000000000 000000000000000000000000 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Ĭ</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>AWE.</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>none</th> <th>INDISIAI</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>2 -</th> <th>2-E10</th> <th>139</th> <th></th> | | | | Ĭ | | | | | AWE. | | | | none | INDISIAI | | | 2 - | 2-E10 | 139 | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|----------------|---------|--------|-----------|-------|------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------|----------------------------------|-------|---------|------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1 2 3 3 4 6 7 8 9 10 1 2 1 - 2 3 1 1 2 3 4 6 7 8 9 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | LOCATIO | N | | | | | ATUR | ECHARA | CTER | ISTICS | | | | EVA | LUATIC | N | PHYS | ICAL S | ETTING |
| mutue trand trand <tr< th=""><th>-</th><th>2*</th><th>°*</th><th>2A</th><th>2B</th><th>3</th><th></th><th>4</th><th>ъ С</th><th>5A</th><th>9</th><th>2</th><th>8A</th><th>88</th><th>6</th><th>10</th><th></th><th>11</th><th></th><th>12</th></tr<> | - | 2* | °* | 2A | 2B | 3 | | 4 | ъ С | 5A | 9 | 2 | 8A | 88 | 6 | 10 | | 11 | | 12 |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 <th1< th=""> 1 1 1 1<th>ATURE</th><th>LATITUDE</th><th>LONGITUDE</th><th>FEATURE</th><th>POINTS</th><th>FORMATION</th><th>DIMEN</th><th>SIONS (FE.</th><th>ET) (DEGREE</th><th>ES) DOM</th><th>DENSITY (NO/FT[*])</th><th>APERTURE (FEET)</th><th>INFILL</th><th>RELATIVE INFILTRATION RATE</th><th>TOTAL</th><th>SENSITI</th><th></th><th>CATCHMEN (ACRE)</th><th>T AREA S)</th><th>TOPOGRAPHY</th></th1<> | ATURE | LATITUDE | LONGITUDE | FEATURE | POINTS | FORMATION | DIMEN | SIONS (FE. | ET) (DEGREE | ES) DOM | DENSITY (NO/FT [*]) | APERTURE (FEET) | INFILL | RELATIVE INFILTRATION RATE | TOTAL | SENSITI | | CATCHMEN (ACRE) | T AREA S) | TOPOGRAPHY |
| 51 20 30 43 6 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>×</td> <td>۲</td> <td>Z</td> <td>9</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>< 40</td> <td>> 40</td> <td><1.5</td> <td>>1.6</td> <td></td> | | | | | | | × | ۲ | Z | 9 | | | | | | < 40 | > 40 | <1.5 | >1.6 | |
| 32 30° 43103 96° 00.301 CD 8 D 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | S-I | 29° 43.144' | 98° 09.282' | CD | ເດ | Kep | 25 | 60 1 | IJ. | ' | | | Ŀ | 10 | 15 | 15 | | × | | Hillside |
| 32 20 432.05 90 005.05 50 60 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | 5-2 | 29° 43.193' | 98° 09.291 | CD | ທ | Kep | 20 | 20 | 1 | • | | | Ľ | 10 | 15 | 15 | | × | | Hillside |
| 3-3 2-9 3-0 1 - - - - - - - - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 </td <td>5.3</td> <td>29° 43.218'</td> <td>98° 09.362'</td> <td>SC</td> <td>20</td> <td>Kep</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Ľ</td> <td>12</td> <td>32</td> <td>32</td> <td></td> <td>×</td> <td></td> <td>Hillside</td> | 5.3 | 29° 43.218' | 98° 09.362' | SC | 20 | Kep | 2 | 3 | 2 | | | | Ľ | 12 | 32 | 32 | | × | | Hillside |
| 35 30 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 | 4-0 | 20° 43.253' | 98° 09.412' | MB | 30 | Kep | m | 3 | ć | • | | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | × | | Hillside |
| 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 5.5 | 29° 43.635' | 98° 08.837 | MB | 30 | Kep | ω | c | ~ | ' | · . | | × | . 2 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Drainage |
| 27 300 430 6 3 3 7 1 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 <td>9-0</td> <td>29° 43.650'</td> <td>98° 08.902'</td> <td>MB</td> <td>30</td> <td>Kep</td> <td>c</td> <td>S</td> <td>Ċ</td> <td>'</td> <td>,</td> <td>•</td> <td>×</td> <td>7</td> <td>37</td> <td>37</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>×</td> <td>Drainage</td> | 9-0 | 29° 43.650' | 98° 08.902' | MB | 30 | Kep | c | S | Ċ | ' | , | • | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Drainage |
| 88 90° 43 600 89° 06017 10 10 15 15 17 17 17 11 11 80 90° 60017 C1 5 Kep 65 200 C1 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C <td>2-2</td> <td>29° 43.660'</td> <td>98° 08.978'</td> <td>MB</td> <td>30</td> <td>Kep</td> <td>ε</td> <td>3</td> <td>~</td> <td>,</td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td>×</td> <td>2</td> <td>37</td> <td>37</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>×</td> <td>Drainage</td> | 2-2 | 29° 43.660' | 98° 08.978' | MB | 30 | Kep | ε | 3 | ~ | , | , | | × | 2 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Drainage |
| 00 00 03 03 04 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 <th< td=""><td>8.0</td><td>29° 43.600'</td><td>98° 09.153'</td><td>MB</td><td>30</td><td>Kep</td><td>3</td><td>б</td><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>×</td><td>7</td><td>37</td><td>37</td><td></td><td>×</td><td></td><td>Hillside</td></th<> | 8.0 | 29° 43.600' | 98° 09.153' | MB | 30 | Kep | 3 | б | 2 | | | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | × | | Hillside |
| 10 20° 43.311' 80° 06.865' CD 5 Kep 4 2 - - 7 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 31 31 31 33 33 33 33 37 37 37 37 31 31 31 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 </td <td>6-0</td> <td>29° 43.497'</td> <td>98° 08.917'</td> <td>CD</td> <td>ເດ</td> <td>Kep</td> <td>65</td> <td>200</td> <td>+0</td> <td>'</td> <td>'</td> <td></td> <td>Ľ</td> <td>10</td> <td>15</td> <td>15</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>×</td> <td>Hillside</td> | 6-0 | 29° 43.497' | 98° 08.917' | CD | ເດ | Kep | 65 | 200 | +0 | ' | ' | | Ľ | 10 | 15 | 15 | | | × | Hillside |
| 11 20° 43.365' 08° 00.052' MB 30 Ken 3 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | -10 | 29° 43.610' | 98° 08.893' | CD | ເດ | Kep | 4 | 4 | 0 | ' | • | | Ľ | 10 | 15 | 15 | | X | | Hillside |
| 12 20° 43.30° 60° 00.381' 5C 20 Ken 2 25 15 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 11- | 20° 43.545' | 98° 09.052' | MB | 30 | Ken | m | б | ~ | • | | ۰. | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | X | | Hillside |
| 13 20° 43.350° 98° 00.016° 5 Ken 4 4 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 </td <td>-12</td> <td>29° 43.298'</td> <td>98° 09.381°</td> <td>SC</td> <td>20</td> <td>Kep</td> <td>2</td> <td>2.5</td> <td>5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>۰.</td> <td>O/F</td> <td>12</td> <td>32</td> <td>32</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td>Hillside</td> | -12 | 29° 43.298' | 98° 09.381° | SC | 20 | Kep | 2 | 2.5 | 5 | | | ۰. | O/F | 12 | 32 | 32 | | X | | Hillside |
| 14 29° 43 500 98° 09079 CD 5 Kep 4 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 <td>-13</td> <td>29° 43.539'</td> <td>98° 09.168°</td> <td>SC</td> <td>20</td> <td>Ken</td> <td>0.25</td> <td>-</td> <td>5 S</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>O/F</td> <td>10</td> <td>30</td> <td>30</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td>Hillside</td> | -13 | 29° 43.539' | 98° 09.168° | SC | 20 | Ken | 0.25 | - | 5 S | - | | | O/F | 10 | 30 | 30 | | X | | Hillside |
| 15 29° 43.497 98° 09.006 MB 30 Ken 3 7 1 7 37 37 7 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 </td <td>-14</td> <td>29° 43.500'</td> <td>98° 09.079'</td> <td>CD</td> <td>IJ</td> <td>Kep</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>C</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>×</td> <td>10</td> <td>15</td> <td>15</td> <td></td> <td>×</td> <td></td> <td>Hillside</td> | -14 | 29° 43.500' | 98° 09.079' | CD | IJ | Kep | 4 | 4 | C | • | | | × | 10 | 15 | 15 | | × | | Hillside |
| 16 29° 43.464 98° 00.13F MB 30 Kep 3 7 7 7 37 37 7 7 97 7 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 | -15 | 29° 43.497' | 98° 09.096' | MB | 30 | Kep | С | б | 0 | • | ' | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | × | | Hillside |
| 17 29° 43.440 98° 00.174 MB 30 Kep 3 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 <td>-16</td> <td>29° 43.464'</td> <td>98° 09.138'</td> <td>MB</td> <td>30</td> <td>Kep</td> <td>т</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>•</td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td>×</td> <td>7</td> <td>37</td> <td>37</td> <td></td> <td>×</td> <td></td> <td>Hillside</td> | -16 | 29° 43.464' | 98° 09.138' | MB | 30 | Kep | т | 3 | 0 | • | , | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | × | | Hillside |
| 18 20° 43.424 98° 00.245' MB 30 Kep 3 7 7 7 37 7 7 7 7 7 7 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 | -11 | 29° 43.449' | 98° 09.174 | MB | 30 | Kep | ю | 3 | 0 | | | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | × | | Hillside |
| 10 20° 43.371 96° 09.270' MB 30 Kep 3 3 7 7 37 37 37 7 7 91 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 <t< td=""><td>-18</td><td>29° 43.424'</td><td>98° 09.245'</td><td>MB</td><td>30</td><td>Kep</td><td>ю</td><td>e</td><td>0</td><td>•</td><td>,</td><td></td><td>×</td><td>2</td><td>37</td><td>37</td><td></td><td>×</td><td></td><td>Hillside</td></t<> | -18 | 29° 43.424' | 98° 09.245' | MB | 30 | Kep | ю | e | 0 | • | , | | × | 2 | 37 | 37 | | × | | Hillside |
| 20 20° 43.330° 98° 00.324' MB 30 Kep 3 7 7 7 7 37 37 7 8 9 Hillside 21 20° 43.208' 98° 00.381' MB 30 Kep 3 7 7 37 37 37 37 37 1 1 22 29° 43.708' 98° 03.81' CD 5 Kep 40 50 1.5 - - 0 15 15 X 1 11 16 11 16 11 17 13 37 X 100 15 X 1000 16 X 10000 16 X 1000000000 12 37 X 1000000000 15 10 12 1 X 1000000000 13 37 X 10000000000 14 100 10 1 1 1 100 12 1 1 1 100 12 1 1 1 1 1 100 1 | -19 | 29° 43.371' | 98° 09.270' | MB | 30 | Kep | m | S | C | | | • | × | 2 | 37 | 37 | | × | | Hillside |
| 21 29° 43.29° 98° 09.381' MB 30 Kep 40 50 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.1 1.6 1.1 1.6 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.1 1.1 1.1 1.1 1.1 1.1 1.1 1.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 <th< td=""><td>50</td><td>29° 43.339'</td><td>98° 09.324'</td><td>MB</td><td>30</td><td>Kep</td><td>σ</td><td>S</td><td>~</td><td>'</td><td></td><td></td><td>×</td><td>2</td><td>37</td><td>37</td><td></td><td>×</td><td></td><td>Hillside</td></th<> | 50 | 29° 43.339' | 98° 09.324' | MB | 30 | Kep | σ | S | ~ | ' | | | × | 2 | 37 | 37 | | × | | Hillside |
| 22 29° 43.70° 98° 09.881' CD 5 Kep 40 50 15 2 2 0 15 3 3 1 118/164 1118/164 23 29° 43.750' 98° 09.580' NB 30 Kep 15 2 2 0 0 15 2 2 1118/164 1118/164 24 29° 44.199 98° 09.510' MB 30 Kep 3 3 7 37 37 37 37 1118/164 25 29° 44.247 98° 09.560' MB 30 Kep 3 3 7 37 37 37 1 1 15 1 100 15 37 37 1 1 1160 1 1 1 100 13 37 37 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 <t< td=""><td>-21</td><td>29° 43.298'</td><td>98° 09.381'</td><td>MB</td><td>30</td><td>Kep</td><td>m</td><td>3</td><td>~</td><td>'</td><td></td><td></td><td>×</td><td>. 2</td><td>37</td><td>37</td><td></td><td>×</td><td></td><td>Hillside</td></t<> | -21 | 29° 43.298' | 98° 09.381' | MB | 30 | Kep | m | 3 | ~ | ' | | | × | . 2 | 37 | 37 | | × | | Hillside |
| -33 29° 43.750' 98° 09.884' SC 20 Kep 3 3 7 · · O/r 12 32 32 X Iniliside Iniliside 24 29° 44.199' 98° 09.510' MB 30 Kep 3 3 7 × 7 37 37 X Iniliside 25 29° 44.247 98° 09.560' MB 30 Kep 3 7 × 7 X 7 X Toodplain 25 29° 44.247 98° 09.560' MB 30 Kep 3 3 7 X 7 X Toodplain ATUM 1927 North American Datum (NAD27) Date Mav 9, 2017 Sheet 1 of 7 ATUM 1927 North American Datum (NAD27) Date Mav 9, 2017 Sheet 1 of 7 ATUM 1927 Sheet 1 of 7 7 37 1 of 7 <tr< td=""><td>-22</td><td>29° 43.708'</td><td>98° 09.881'</td><td>CD</td><td>ເດ</td><td>Kep</td><td>40</td><td>50 1</td><td>5 L</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td>C/F</td><td>10</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td></td><td>×</td><td></td><td>Hillside</td></tr<> | -22 | 29° 43.708' | 98° 09.881' | CD | ເດ | Kep | 40 | 50 1 | 5 L | • | | | C/F | 10 | 15 | 15 | | × | | Hillside |
| -24 29° 44.199' 98° 09.510' MB 30 Kep 3 3 7 × 7 37 37 37 X Floodplain 25 29° 44.247 98° 09.560' MB 30 Kep 3 3 7 × 7 X Floodplain 25 29° 44.247 98° 09.560' MB 30 Kep 3 37 37 37 X Floodplain ATUM 1927 North American Datum (NAD27) Date Mav 9, 2017 Sheet 1 of 7 Strict 660.503 520 Clences Trico-0585-Table (Rev. 10-1-04) The Veramenti Subdivisio | -23 | 29° 43.750' | 98° 09.884' | SC | 20 | Kep | 1.5 | 2 | 2 | | • | | O/F | 12 | 32 | 32 | | × | | Hillside |
| -25 29° 44.247 98° 09.560' MB 30 Kep 3 3 7 1 X Intoochtain ATUM 1927 North American Datum (NAD27) Date Mav 9, 2017 Sheet 1 of 7 St< | -24 | 29° 44.199' | 98° 09.510° | MB | 30 | Kep | ε | e | ~ | ' | ' | | × | 1 | 37 | 37 | | | × | loodplain |
| ATUM 1927 North American Datum (NAD27) Date Mav 9, 2017 Sheet 1 of 7 DSC GeoSciences TCEQ-0585-Table (Rev. 10-1-04) The Veramendi Subdivision | -25 | 29° 44.247 | 98° 09.560' | MB | 30 | Kep | ю | в | 2 | - | , | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | X | loodplain |
| ATUM 1927 North American Datum (NAD27) Date Mav 9, 2017 Sheet I of 7 DSC GeoSciences TCEQ-0585-Table (Rev. 10-1-04) The Veramendi Subdivisio | | | 8 ¹ | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | 245 | | 0 | | | |
| May 9, 201. DSC GGO SCIENCES The Veramendi Subdivisio | ATL | JM 192 | 7 North Am | ericar | Dai | N) un | AD2 | í. | 1 | D | ite | May | 9, 201 | 2 | | Shee | et | 1 | of | 2 |
| The Veramendi Subdivision | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | DC OVEN |
| | | NACUSI | | | , | | pt | EQ-0 | 585-Tabl | le (Re | v. 10-1- | 04) | | | | | | The V | eramer | di Subdivisi |

| E10139 | HYSICAL SETTING | 11 12 | CHMENT AREA TOPOGRAPHY (ACRES) | .6 <u>21.6</u> | X Floodplain | Hillside | X Floodplain | Hillside | X Hillside | Hillside | Hillside | Hillside | Hillside | Hillside | X Floodplain | X Floodplain | X Floodplain | Hillside | Hilltop | Hillside | Hillside | Hillside | Hillside | Hillside | Hillside | Hillside | X Drainage | X Drainage | X Drainage | | E | of 7 | |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----|---|------------|--|
| FGS- | P | | CATO | 0 <1. | | × | | × | | × | × | × | × | × | | | | × | X | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | | \neg | _ | | | 2 | |
| | ATION | 10 | ENSITIMITY | 40 > 4(| 7 | 5 | 1 | 65 | D | 5 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 50 | 4 | 65 | 65 | ß | 7 | 2 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 1 | - LO | 2 | | | Sheet_ | |
| | EVALU | 0 | ITAL | | 37 3 | 32 3 | 37 3 | 35 | 1 | 32 3 | 37 3 | 37 3 | 37 3 | 37 3 | 37 3 | 37 3 | 50 | 34 3 | 35 | 35 | 15 1 | 37 3 | 32 3 | 37 3 | 37 3 | 37 3 | 37 3 | 35 3 | 37 3 | | | | |
| | | | ME TION TO | | | | | 0 | _ | | | | | | | ., | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ivisior | | 8B | RELATI INFILTRA RATE | | 2 | 12 | 7 | 35 | 10 | 12 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 20 | 4 | 35 | 35 | 10 | 2 | 12 | 2 | 1 | ~ | 1 | 20 | 7 | | | 2 | |
| Subd | | 8A | INFILL | | x | O/F | × | N | 0/F | O/F | × | × | × | × | × | × | N/C | z | Z | Z | Ľ | × | O/F | U | Ľ | × | × | C/F | × | | | 9, 201 | |
| mendi | | 7 | APERTURE (FEET) | | | æ | | | | • | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | , | | , | 0.08 | | | | May | |
| vera | TICS | 6 | DENSITY (NO/FTF) | | , | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | 1/2 | | 5 | | | |
| The | ERIS' | 5A | DOM | 10 | , | • | , | • | • | , | | | • | • | | | | | | • | | | • | • | • | • | • | 10 | • | | | Date | |
| ш | ARACT | 5 | TREND DEGREES) | | - | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | V 40° | | | | | |
| IAM | E CH | | | z | ć | e | ć | 2 | 4 | 3.5 | 2 | ~ | 2 | 2 | 2 | . 6 | | | ć | 2 | ß | ~ | 2 | | | ć | 2 | - | 2 | | | | |
| CT | ATUR | 4 | sions (FI | ٢ | ю | 1 | З | 0.75 | 55 | m m | e | e | e | e | 3 | 3 | 800 | 225 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 40 | σ | - | 75 | 20 | e | e | 20 | З | | | Ñ | |
| ONE | Ë | | DIMENS | × | S | 0.5 | 03 | 0.75 | 55 | 0 | ю | ю | m | ю | ŝ | ŝ | 500 | 150 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1001 | т | - | 30 | 20 | ю | ŝ | 10 | 3 | | | VD2 | |
| PR(| | 3 | ORMATION | | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | Kep | | | IN (N/ | |
| щ | | 2B | | | 30 | 20 | 30 | 30 | IJ | 20 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | S | 30 | 50 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | ы | 30 | | | Dati | |
| TABL | | A | VTURE PI | _ | B | 0 | В | B | Ω | U | E E | В | E E | В | B | B | Z | ., Ш | B | B | D | В | ن | В | В | В | В | Æ | В | | | can | |
| LN | - | 2 | ΆĻ | | M | Ś | M | M | Ü | ທົ | M | M | M | M | W | W | SC | M | M | M | U | М | ũ | Σ | Σ | Σ | Σ | C | Μ | 30 | | meri | |
| SSESSME | 7 | 3* | LONGITUDE | | 98° 09.382' | 98° 09.970 | 98° 09.317 | 98° 09.493 | 98° 09.483 | 98° 10.082' | 98° 10.049' | 98° 09.963 | 98° 09.888 | 98° 09.825 | 98° 09.671 | 98° 09.782' | 98° 09.450 | 98° 09.285' | 98° 09.046' | 98° 08.925' | 98° 08.907 | 98° 08.735 | 98° 08.736 | 98° 08.719' | 98° 08.7138 | 98° 08.737 | 98° 08.743 | 98° 08.678' | 98° 08.672' | | | 7 North Al | |
| DLOGIC AS | LOCATION | 2* | LATITUDE | | 20° 44.148 | 90 43.909, | 29° 44.178 | 00° 44.163' | 29° 44.160' | 00° 43.939' | 9° 44.000 | 00° 44.056 | 29° 44.107 | 290 44.147 | 290 44.184 | 29° 44.118' | 19° 44.222' | 29° 44.121' | 00 43.882 [°] | 19° 43.857 | 00 43.845 | 00 43.657 | 20° 43.656' | 29° 43.680' | 00° 43.693' | 29° 43.692' | 29° 43.718' | 29° 43.766' | 00 43.770 | | | A 1927 | |
| GEC | | - | FEATURE | | S-26 2 | S-27 2 | S-28 2 | S-29 2 | S-30 2 | S-31 2 | S-32 2 | S-33 2 | S-34 2 | S-35 | S-36 | S-37 | S-38 2 | S-39 | S-40 2 | S-41 2 | S-42 2 | S-43 2 | S-44 2 | S-45 2 | S-46 2 | S-47 2 | S-48 | S-49 2 | S-50 2 | | | DATUN | |

| U | EOLOGIC A | SSESSMEN | T TA | SLE | PR | OUE | CT | NAM | نت | The | Veram | endi S | vipdiv | ision | | | | GS-E | 10139 | |
|----------|------------------------|---------------|---------|--------|-----------|-------|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------|---------|------------------|--------|---------------------------------|-------|------|---------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| | LOCATIO | N | | | | H | EATUF | RE CH. | ARACTE | RIST | CS | | | | EVA | LUAT | NOL | PHY | SICAI | SETTING |
| - | 2* | 3* | 2A | 2B | 3 | | 4 | - | 5 5 | A | 9 | 7 | 8A | 88 | a | | 10 | | E | 12 |
| FEATURE | LATITUDE | LONGITUDE | FEATURE | POINTS | FORMATION | DIMEN | ISIONS (F | EET) (I | TREND DEGREES) D(| N NO | OFTE AP | ERTURE (FEET) | INFILL | RELATIVE NFILTRATION RATE | TOTAL | SEN | SITINTY | CATCHN (AC | IENT AREA CRES) | TOPOGRAPHY |
| | | | | | | × | 7 | Z | - | 0 | _ | | | | | < 40 | > 40 | <1.6 | >1.6 | |
| S-76 | 20° 43.882' | 98° 07.978 | MB | 30 | Kep | S | S | ć | | | | | X | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Streambed |
| S-77 | 29° 43.748 | 98° 08.053' | ZHS/Z: | 30 | Kep | 100 | 100 | | | | , | | O/F | ß | 65 | | 8 | × | | Hilltop |
| S-78 | 29° 43.876' | 98º 08.041 | MB | 30 | Kep | 0.75 | 0.75 | 2 | | | | | z | 35 | 65 | | ß | × | | Hillside |
| S-79 | 29° 43.868' | 98° 08.030' | Ð | Ŋ | Kep | 100 | 100 | 4 | | | , | | Ľ | IO | 15 | Ŋ | | | × | Hillside |
| S-80 | 29° 44.001' | 98° 07.965' | MB | 30 | Kep | 3 | З | 5 | | | | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Floodplain |
| S-81 | 29° 44.079' | 98° 07.992' | MB | 30 | Kep | 3 | ŝ | ć | | - | , | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Floodplain |
| S-82 | 29 ^o 44.158 | 98° 08.022' | MB | 30 | Kep | 3 | e | c. | | _ | | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Floodplain |
| S-83 | 29° 44.232' | 98° 08.069' | MB | 30 | Kep | ы | ŝ | ć | | | | | x | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Floodplain |
| S-84 | 29° 44.305' | 98° 08.113' | MB | 30 | Kep | ы | б | ć | | | , | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Floodplain |
| S-85 | 29° 44.385' | 98° 08.165' | MB | 30 | Kep | Ś | e | ć | • | _ | | , | x | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Streambed |
| S-86 | 29º 44.434 | 98° 08.303' | MB | 30 | Kep | 3 | e | ~ | | | | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Floodplain |
| S-87 | 29° 43.614' | 98° 08.322' | CD | ß | Kep | S | 8 | 1 | | | | | ц | IO | 15 | 15 | | × | | Hillside |
| S-88 | 29° 43.943 | 98° 08.271 | SC | 20 | Kep | 2 | 2.5 | 1 | , | | , | | Ľ | 12 | 32 | 32 | | × | | Hillside |
| S-89 | 29° 43.984 | 98° 08.235' | SCZ | 20 | Kep | 30 | 120 | | | | | | 0/N | IO | 30 | 30 | | × | | Hillside |
| S-90 | 29° 44.169 | 98º 08.185' | CD | ß | Kep | 4 | 9 | - | | _, | | | Ľ | 10 | 15 | 15 | | × | | Hillside |
| S-91 | 29° 44.009' | 98° 08.301' | OFR | n | Kep | 12 | 150 | - | V 140° | - | 12 0 | .08 | C/F | 25 | 30 | 30 | | | × | Floodplain |
| S-92 | 29° 44.060' | 98° 08.378' | HS | 20 | Kep | 30 | 8 | т | | | | , | Ľ | 19 | 39 | 39 | | × | | Hillside |
| S-93 | 29º 44.217 | 98° 07.989' | CD | ß | Kep | 2 | 2.5 | 0.5 | , | | | | Ľ | OI | 15 | 15 | | × | | Hillside |
| S-94 | 29° 44.051' | 98° 07.985 | 9 | ມ | Kep | 50 | 150 | IJ | • | | | , | NIF | O | 15 | 15 | | | × | Floodplain |
| S-95 | 29° 44.456' | 98° 08.434' | MB | 30 | Kep | e | С | ~ | | | | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Floodplain |
| S-96 | 29° 44.476 | 98° 08.563' | MB | 30 | Kep | 3 | S | 2 | 1 | | | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Floodplain |
| 20-S | 29° 44.538' | 98° 08.649' | MB | 30 | Kep | e | С | C . | | | | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Streambed |
| S-98 | 29° 44.540' | 98° 08.710' | MB | 30 | Kep | e | m | ~ | | | | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Streambed |
| S-99 | 29° 44.506' | 98° 08.731 | MB | 30 | Kep | 3 | m | C. | | | | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Streambed |
| S-100 | 29º 44.416' | 98° 08.732' | MB | 30 | Kep | 3 | S | ~ | - | _ | - | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Streambed |
| | 2 | | к | | | e) | | | | | | | | | | | ×. | | | |
| * DATI | UM 192 | 27 North An | lerical | Da Da | itum (N. | AD2 | 1 | | | Date | V | Aav 9 | 2017 | | | S | leet | 4 | ď | 7 |
| Frost | Ceosal | SEDUES | | | | Ę | Ц Ч |)585- | Table (R | ev. 1 | 0-1-04) | | | | | | | The | Veran | May 9, 2 Podl Subdivi |
| Seotechi | rical = Consi | truction Mate | erlais | = F0 | rensics | = El | IVITO | namn | tal | | | 43 | | | | | | | | Par |

| В | OLOGIC A | SSESSMEN | IIAE | | PR | OJE | | AIVIE. | | The Ve | eramenc | di Sub | division | | | Ē, | GS-EI | 0139 | |
|-----|-------------|--------------|---------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|----------|----------------|----------|---------|--------|----------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
| | LOCATIO | N | | | | 뿐 | ATUR | E CHAR | ACTEF | RISTICS | | | | Ē | ALUATI | NO | РНУ | SICAL | SETTING |
| | 2* | 3* | 2A | 2B | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 5 4 | 9 | 7 | 8A | 88 | n | | 0 | - | - | 12 |
| | LATITUDE | LONGITUDE | FEATURE | POINTS | FORMATION | DIMENS | sions (Fe | ET) TREN | UD EES) DOM | N (NO/FT | | | RELATIVE INFILTRATION RATE | I TOTAL | SENS | TIMITY | CATCHME (ACF | ENT AREA RES) | TOPOGRAPHY |
| - | | | | | | x | 7 | Z | 10 | | | - | | | < 40 | > 40 | <1.6 | <u>>1.6</u> | |
| | 29° 44.416 | 98° 08.732' | MB | 30 | Kep | ε | ε | - 2 | • | • | • | X | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Streambed |
| _ | 20° 44.230' | 98° 08.773 | MB | 30 | Kep | ω | ŝ | - 2 | • | | • | x | 2 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Streambed |
| - | 29° 44.188 | 98° 08.802° | MB | 30 | Kep | б | ю | - i | • | • | | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Streambed |
| _ | 29° 44.167 | 98° 08.857 | MB | 30 | Kep | б | с | · | <u> </u> | • | ' | × | 2 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Streambed |
| _ | 29° 44.162' | 98° 08.946 | MB | 30 | Kep | З | с | - 2 | - | | • | × | 7 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Streambed |
| _ | 29° 44.156' | 98° 09.033 | MB | 30 | Kep | З | 3 | - 2 | • | • | • | × | 2 | 37 | 37 | | 1 | × | Streambed |
| - | 29° 44.152' | 98° 09.118' | MB | 30 | Kep | e | m | - 2 | • | • | •. | × | 2 | 37 | 37 | | | x | Streambed |
| _ | 29° 44.185° | 98° 09.217 | MB | 30 | Kep | ω | ю | · · | | , | • | × | 2 | 37 | 37 | | | × | Streambed |
| _ | 29° 44.449 | 98° 09.285 | SH | 20 | Kep | ß | 10 | | | • | , | Ľ. | 12 | 32 | 32 | | x | | Hillside |
| _ | 29° 44.393' | 98° 09.229' | OFR | S | Kep | 20 | 40 | - N 45 | 50 10 | 1/1 | 0.08 | N/C | 25 | 40 | | 40 | | Х | Streambed |
| _ | 29° 44.391 | 98° 09.183' | OFR | S | Kep | 20 | 150 | - N 40 | 00 IC | 1/1 | 0.08 | N/O | 25 | 40 | | 40 | | x | Streambed |
| - | 20° 44.388' | 98° 09.129' | OVR | ß | Kep | 4 | 300 | • | - | 3 / | 0.06 | NO | 20 | 25 | 25 | | | х | Floodplain |
| - | 29° 44.425' | 98° 09.202° | SC | 20 | Kep | 0.75 | - | .5 | • | | | O/F | 15 | 35 | 35 | | × | | Hillside |
| _ | 29° 44.409' | 98° 08.986' | SH | 20 | Kep | 0 | 12 | | - | | | ц | 12 | 32 | 32 | | × | | Hillside |
| | 29° 44.570' | 98° 09.098' | MB | 30 | Kep | 0.75 | 0.75 | - 2 | | • | • | Z | 35 | 65 | | 65 | × | | Hillside |
| _ | 29° 44.270' | 98° 09.232' | SCH | 20 | Kep | - | - | ღ | | • | • | Ľ | 12 | 32 | 32 | | x | | Hillside |
| | 29° 44.351 | 98° 09.339' | MB | 30 | Kep | 30 | 50 | 6 - | <u>'</u> | • | • | Z | 15 | 45 | | 45 | | x | Streambed |
| _ | 29° 44.265' | 98° 09.030' | CDZ | N | Kep | 300 | 000 | • | - 1 | • | | Ľ | 10 | 15 | 15 | | | x | Floodplain |
| | 29° 44.168 | 98° 09.619' | MB | 30 | Kep | e | 75 | ص | • | • | • | U | 15 | 45 | | 45 | | x | Streambed |
| | 29° 44.242 | 98° 08.913' | OFR | IJ | Kep | 40 | 350 | - N 50 | 00 IC | 1/3 | 0.08 | U | 25 | 40 | | 40 | | X | Streambed |
| - | 29° 44.629' | 98° 09.090' | SC | 20 | Kep | 2 | CI | .5. | | • | • | Ľ | 12 | 32 | 32 | | × | я., | Hillside |
| -+ | 29° 44.743 | 98° 08.887 | C | ß | Kep | 30 | 70 | 4 | • | • | 2 | Ľ | 10 | 15 | 15 | | | × | Drainage |
| - | 29° 44.660' | 98° 08.712' | OFR | Ŋ | Kep | 50 | 150 | - N 70 | | 1/ | 0.08 | Ľ | 20 | 25 | 25 | | | × | Streambed |
| - | 29° 44.675 | 98° 08.695 | CD | Ŋ | Kep | 80 | 170 | ۵ | ' | • | • | Ľ | 10 | 15 | 15 | | | × | Hillside |
| -1 | 29° 44.127 | 98° 09.046 | SC | 20 | Kep | 0 | ю | - | - | <u> </u> | • | Ľ | 12 | 32 | 32 | 28 | | × | Floodplain |
| - P | M 192 | 7 North Am | ericar | Dai | (N Inm | AD2 | R R | | | ate | Mav | 0.20 | 12 | | Show and a start | et e | on ا | oť | - |
| | 22 | | | | | | | I | | | | | | I | | | | | |
| 41 | GeoSch. | endes | -lafe | 102 | and he | 0 T C | EQ-0 | 585-Tab | ole (Re | . 10 | 1-04) | | | | | | The | Veram | May 9, 20 endi Subdivisi Ded |
| | רמו - רחותי | חררוחוו שמיר | (1012 | | כחוכוום | - | NIL OF | ווכוודמו | | | | | | | | | | | , , , |

,

| GE GE | OLOGIC A | SSESSMEN | TIA | ЯГЕ | PR | OJE | CT | NAN | ш | 4 L | e Verai | mendi | Subdi | vision | | | | EGS-E | 10139 | |
|----------|---------------|-------------------|----------|----------|------------|------------------|-----------|-------|----------------------|--------|---------------------|--------------------|---------|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|----------------|--------|--------------------|--------------|
| | LOCATIO | N | | | | E | ATU | RECH | IARACTE | RIS. | TICS | | | | EV | VLUA | TION | H | YSICAL | SETTING |
| - | 2* | 3* | 2A | 2B | e | | 4 | | 5 | A | 9 | 7 | βA | 88 | 6 | | 10 | | 11 | 12 |
| EATURE | LATITUDE | LONGITUDE | FEATURE | POINTS | FORMATION | DIMEN | ISIONS (F | EET) | TREND (DEGREES) D | MO | DENSITY (NO/FT*) | APERTURE (FEET) | INFILL | RELATIVE INFILTRATION RATE | TOTAL | 8 | NSITIVITY | CATCHN | AENT AREA CRES) | TOPOGRAPHY |
| | | | | | | × | 7 | z | | 0 | | | | | | < 40 | <u>> 40</u> | <1.6 | <u>>1.6</u> | |
| 5-126 | 29° 44.557 | 98° 08.645' | SCZ | 20 | Kep | 30 | 600 | | | | | | CN | 15 | 35 | 35 | | | х | Floodplain |
| 5-127 | 29° 44.821 | 98° 08.588' | MB | 30 | Kep | 0.75 | 0.75 | 2 | | | | | Z | 35 | 65 | | 65 | × | х | Hilltop |
| 5-128 | 29° 44.670' | 98° 08.013' | CD | IJ | Kep | 60 | 65 | 4 | , | | , | | Ŀ | 10 | 15 | 15 | | | × | Hillside |
| 6-129 | 29° 44.659' | 98° 07.996' | MB | 30 | Kep | 0.75 | 0.75 | 2 | | | , | | N | 35 | 65 | | 65 | × | | Hilltop |
| 5-130 | 29° 44.656 | 98° 07.991 | MB | 30 | Kep | 0.75 | 0.75 | 2 | | | | | Z | 35 | 65 | | 65 | × | | Hilltop |
| 5-131 | 29° 44.338 | 98° 07.805 | CD | Ŋ | Kep | 70 | 90 | ß | | | | , | Ľ | 10 | 15 | 15 | | | × | Hillside |
| 5-132 | 29° 44.382' | 98° 07.502' | CD | ß | Kep | 20 | 20 | e | | | | | Ľ | 10 | 15 | 15 | | | × | Hillside |
| 5-133 | 29° 45.186' | 98° 08.255 | OFR | Ŋ | Kep | 40 | 100 | | N 65° | | 1/2 | 0.08 | z | 20 | 25 | 25 | | | × | Drainage |
| 5-134 | 29° 44.881' | 98° 07.761 | OFR | ß | Kep | 30 | 100 | | N 40° | 0 | 1/2 | 0.08 | z | 20 | 35 | 35 | | | x | Drainage |
| 3-135 | 29° 44.916' | 98° 07.704' | OFF | n | Kep | 40 | 60 | - | V 140° | | 1/2 | 0.08 | z | 20 | 25 | 25 | | | × | Drainage |
| -136 | 29° 44.580' | 98° 07.125' | OFR | ß | Kep | 15 | 20 | • | N 70 | - | 1/2 | 0.08 | Z | 20 | 25 | 25 | | | × | Drainage |
| -137 | 29° 44.336' | 98° 07.793' | MB | 30 | Kep | 0.75 | 0.75 | 5 | | | | | Z | 35 | 65 | | 65 | × | | Hillside |
| A TYPE | : TYPE | | 5 | B PO | INTS | | | | | | | | 8A IN | IFILLING | | | | | | |
| | Cave | | | сл сл | 0 | z | | Non | he, expos | sed | bedroc | ¥ | | | | | | | | |
| ΟL | Solution (| Cavity | | ~ (| 0.0 | ပ င | | S - | arse - col | pbles | s, break | down, | sand, i | gravel | 10 | 20 410 | | | | |
| | Fault | eniargeu iraciu | le(s) | 10 | |) <mark>ш</mark> | | Fine | es, comp | acte | d clay- | rich sec | liment, | soil prof | ile, gra | IV OF | red col | OLS | | |
| 0 | Other nat | ural bedrock fe | atures | 1 - , | 2 10 | > | | Veg | letation. | Give | e detail | s in nar | rative | descriptic | uc. | | | | | |
| g | Manmade | feature in bed | rock | ന | 0 | ST : | | Flo | wstone, c | Seme. | ents, ca | ive dep | osits | | | | | | | |
| M | Swallow | Hole | | ന | 0 | × | | G | er mater | lals | | | | | | | | | | |
| H | Sinkhole | | | CN | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ω. | Non-kars | t closed depre- | ssion | (| 2 | | 711211 | 1 | 12 T | OPO | GRAPH | | 2 | 1 | | | | | | |
| | Zone, clu | Istered or aligne | ed teat | nres : | 2 | 5 | | do, L | Illiside, L | Irain | age, ri | oodpial | n, stre | amped | | | | | | |
| nave re | ad, I underst | tood and I have | e follov | ved th | te Texas | Com | Lis Str | | E STER | Ler | ital Qua | ality's Ir | nstruct | ions to G | Seologi | sts. | The in | forma | tion pre | sented her |
| mplies | with that doc | tument and is a | true rel | prese | ptation of | the | pholit | ions | observed | E | le field. | My sig | gnature | e certifies | that I | am q | ualified | as a | geologi | st as define |
| 30 TA(| C 213. | 1 UD | 1 | Y | 1 | 10.25 | 15 | evel | M. Fros | 1- | | | | | | | | | | |
| gnature | | Mall 5 | the | S | | | PRO | Gerse | ology e No. 315 | LIST | Date | М | lay 9, | 2017 | | 1 | Sh | leet | 9 | of 7 |
| DRP . | Ren Srl | DUTOC | | | | i | EST | 3/2 | INSED SO | N.S. | | | | | | | | | | Way 9, 2 |
| - lula | ral - fonce | | - Inter | 1 | | | CEQ | | | Kev. | 10-1-07 | (+ | | | | | | LT I | : Veram | endi Subdivi |
| TC CHINN | 10101 - 101 | LI ULLIVII IVIULU | 1017 | 2 | וכווסורס | 3 | NIL O | | 1071 | | | | | | | | | | | - - |

| Э С Е | OLOGIC A | SSESSMEN | T TAE | SLE | PR | OUE | CTN | IAME | | The | Veram | endi S | ubdiv | ision | | | E L | GS-EIC | 0139 | |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------|------------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------------------|----------|----------|---------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| | LOCATIO | N | | | | | ATUR | ECHA | RACTE | RISTIC | S | | | | EVA | LUATIC | NO | РНУ | SICAL | SETTING |
| ٢ | 2* | 3* | 2A | 2B | ε | | 4 | | 5 5, | A | 5 | 7 | 8A | 88 | 6 | 1(| | 1 | | 12 |
| FEATURE | LATITUDE | LONGITUDE | FEATURE TYPE | POINTS | FORMATION | DIMEN | SIONS (FE | ED) | REND GREES) DO | M (NO | ISITY APE | RTURE L | NFILL | RELATIVE VFILTRATION RATE | TOTAL | SENSIT | INITY | CATCHME1 (ACRI | NT AREA ES) | TOPOGRAPHY |
| | | | | | | × | 7 | Z | 11 | | | | | | | < 40 | > 40 | <1.6 | <u>>1.6</u> | |
| S-138 | 20° 44.382' | 98° 07.687' | SH | 20 | Kep | 30 | 40 | 2 | - | | _ | | Ŀ | 15 | 35 | 35 | | × | | Hillside |
| S-139 | 29° 44.661' | 98° 07.779' | OFR | 5 | Kep | S | 10 | 2 | - 002 | - 1/ | 2 0. | 08 | C/F | 15 | 20 | 20 | × - | x | | Hillside |
| S-140 | 29° 45.001 | 98° 08.094 | SC | 20 | Kep | 2 | 4 | 2 | , | | , | _ | OVE | 12 | 32 | 32 | | x | | Hillside |
| S-141 | 29° 45.176 | 98° 08.164 | SC | 20 | Kep | 0.25 | 2.5 | 2 | - | | | - | OIF | 12 | 32 | 32 | | X | | Hillside |
| S-142 | 29° 43.319' | 98° 09.171 | SH | 20 | Kep | 100 | 150 | 4 | | | | | Ŀ | 15 | 35 | 35 | | | х | Hillside |
| S-143 | 29° 44.622' | 98° 07.369' | SCZ | 20 | Kep | 30 | 2,800 | | | | | | 0/1 | 12 | 32 | 32 | | | x | Cliff |
| S-144 | 20° 45.163' | 98° 08.014' | SCZ | 20 | Kep | 30 | 3,600 | | | | | | 0/7 | 12 | 32 | 32 | | | × | Cliff |
| S-145 | 29° 44.287 | 98° 09.495' | CDZ | 30 | Kep | 600 | 1,000 | | | | | | OIF | 30 | 60 | | 60 | | X | Streambed |
| S-146 | 20° 44.969 | 98° 08.534 | Ľ | 20 | Kep | , | | Z | 550 | - | _ | | | 15 | 35 | 35 | | | × | Hillside |
| S-147 | 29° 45.017' | 98° 08.031 | Ľ | 20 | Kep | | . 1 | Z | 45° . | | | , | | 15 | 35 | 35 | | | × | Hillside |
| S-148 | 200 43 175 | 080 00 430. | MB | 30 | Ken | c. | e. | , r | | | | | × | 1 | 37 | 37 | | × | | Hillside |
| | | | | 8 | | | > | | | - | | - | ; | | 5 | | | : | | |
| | | | DITATION | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | | | | я | | |
| 2A TYPE | E TYPE | | 2 | B PO | INTS | | | | | | | | 8A INF | FILLING | | | | | | |
| о U | Cave | | | e | 0 | z | | None | , expos | sed be | sdrock | | | | | | | | | |
| SC | Solution (| Cavity | | 2 | 0 | 00 | | Coar | se - cob | bles, | breakd | OWN, S. | and, g | ravel | 010 | oloo ol- | | | | |
| L L L | Solution-6 | enlarged fractu | re(s) | | 0.0 | Σц | | Fines | | i mua | or soil, | h sedir | nent le | aves, su | le drav | ILK COIC | | 2 | | |
| т (| Cthos and | of deceled loss | 00000 | | 0.1 | - > | | Vede | ation. | Give | details | in narr | ative d | escriptio | | 5 | | 2 | | |
| | Manmade | rurar bearock le | rock | с. С | | R.S. | | Flows | stone, c | emen | ts, cave | e depo | sits | - | | | | | | |
| SW | Swallow | Hole | 200 | 0.00 | 0 | × | | Other | - materi | als | | | | | | | | | | |
| HS | Sinkhole | | | 2 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 0 | Non-kars | t closed depre- | ssion | | 2 | 0 | | | 12 TC | DPOGC. | RAPH | | ā | | | | | | | |
| Z | Zone, clu | istered or aligne | ed feat | ures 3 | 0 | 5 | HIIH , | D, H | Iside, U | raina | ge, rlo | aplain | , strea | mpeq | | | | | | |
| I have re | ad I unders | tood and I have | e follov | ved th | te Texas | Com | 128 AL | LO LA | TEXT OF | menta | il Quali | tv's Ins | structic | ons to G | eoloais | ts. T | he inf | ormatic | on pre: | sented her |
| complies | with that doc | tument and is a | true re | prese | ntation of | the | Shditi | onsco | served | The me | i field. | My sign | nature | certifies | that I a | aup me | alified | as a g | eologis | st as define |
| by 30 TA | C 213. | the | | 4 | 0 | 133 | | IN OTH | Eroel | No. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cinnature | | March C | 1 h | Z | | | | Geold | 5017 - 1103 08V | 151 | Date | e M | 0 2 | 2017 | | | ada | ta ta | | of 7 |
| Olginatar | | | | \$ | | T | (B) | 11120 | | NO | | | | | | |) | | | |
| Frost | GeoSci | SEDUES | | | | Ĭ | S C | ALCEN A | | Na 1 | (1 -04) | | | | | | | The | MeraM | May 9, 2 Prihtlivi |
| Genterhul | cal - Consi | truction Mate | srials | - Fo | rensics | | IVICOL | ment | | | | | | | | | | | Act min- | ped ped |

LOCATION

The project site consists of approximately 2,400 acres of land located along and north of Loop 337 and east and west of River Road in New Braunfels, Texas. An overall view of the area is shown on copies of the site plan, a street map, the USGS Topographic Map, the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone Map, the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), a 1973 aerial photograph from the USDA at a scale of 1"=2000', a geologic map, a 2010 aerial photograph at a scale of 1"=2000', and a 2010 aerial photograph at a scale of 1"=500M, Plates 1 through 9 in Appendix A.

METHODOLOGY

The Geologic Assessment was performed by Mr. Steve Frost, C.P.G., President and Senior Geologist with Frost GeoSciences, Inc and several employees of Frost GeoSciences, Inc. including Ms. TG Bey, Biologist, Mr. Reza Eshmaly, Geologist, James Akers, and Spencer Templen. Mr. Frost is a Licensed Professional Geoscientist in the State of Texas (License # 315) and is a Certified Professional Geologist with the American Institute of Professional Geologist (Certification # 10176).

Frost GeoSciences, Inc. researched the geology of the area in the immediate vicinity of the project site. The research included, but was not limited to, the Geologic Atlas of Texas, San Antonio Sheet, FIRM maps, Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone Maps, USGS 7.5 Minute Quadrangle Maps, the Geologic Map of the New Braunfels, Texas 30 X 60 Minute Quadrangle, the USGS Water-Resources Investigations Report 94-4117, and the USDA Soil Survey of Comal & Hays County, Texas.

After reviewing the available information, a field investigation was performed to identify any geologic or man-made potential recharge features. A transect spacing of approximately 50 feet or less, depending on vegetation thickness, was used to inspect the project site. A 2010 aerial photograph, in conjunction with a hand held Garmin eTrex Summit Global Positioning System with an Estimated Potential Error ranging from 7 to 12 feet, was used to navigate around the property and identify the locations of potential recharge features, as recommended in the "Instructions to Geologists", TCEQ-0585-Instructions (Rev. 10-1-04). The locations of any potential

> May 9, 2017 The Veramendi Subdivision Page 12

recharge features noted in the field were identified on the Site Geologic Map in Appendix C of this report. A copy of a 2010 aerial photograph at an approximate scale of 1"=500M, indicating the locations of the potential recharge features, is included on Plate 9 in Appendix A. The Geologic Assessment Form (Rev. 2-11-15), Stratigraphic Column, and the Geologic Assessment Table have been filled with the appropriate information for this project site and are included on pages 1-11 of this report.

RESEARCH & OBSERVATIONS

7.5 Minute Quadrangle Map Review

According to the USGS 7.5 Minute Quadrangle Maps, New Braunfels West, Texas Sheet (1988), New Braunfels East, Texas Sheet (1994), Sattler, Texas Sheet (1994), and Hunter. Texas Sheet (1994), the elevation of the project site ranges from 630 feet at the eastern corner of the project site within the River Pasture along the Guadalupe River to 845 feet along the western property lines of Pastures 1 and 3. These elevations are calculated above mean sea level (AMSL). A landing strip and a stock pond are noted within Pasture 1. A residential structure and several associated barns and sheds are visible near the northern limits of Pasture 1. Two stock ponds were noted within Pasture 2. One stock pond and a spillway for a flood control dam was noted within Pasture 3. The surface runoff from the project site flows into unnamed tributaries of Blieders Creek, Blieders Creek, unnamed tributaries of the Guadalupe River. State Highway 46 (Loop 337) is located immediately south of the project site. River Road separates Pastures 2 and 4 to the west from the River Pasture to the east. A copy of the above referenced USGS 7.5 Minute Quadrangle Map , indicating the location of the project site, is included in this report on Plate 3 in Appendix A.

Recharge / Transition Zone

According to Official Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone Map, New Braunfels West, Texas Sheet, New Braunfels East, Texas Sheet, Sattler, Texas Sheet, and Hunter, Texas Sheet, (1996),
the project site is located within the Recharge Zone of the Edwards Aquifer. A copy of the Official Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone Map, indicating the location of the project site, is included on Plate 4 in Appendix A.

100-Year Floodplain

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map for Comal County, Texas, Community Panel Numbers 48091C0270F, 48091C0290F, 48091C0435F, & 48029C0455F (Revised 9/02/09) were reviewed to determine if the project site is located in areas prone to flooding. A review of the above-mentioned panels indicate that portions of the project site is located within the 100 year floodplain. The project site is located within Zone AE, Zone A, Zone X Shaded, and Zone X.

According to the panel legend, Zone AE represents areas within the 100 year floodplain where base flood elevations have been determined. The areas of the property within Zone AE are generally located along Blieders Creek and the Guadalupe River.

Zone A represents areas within the 100 year flooplain where base flood elevations have not been determined. The areas of the property within Zone A are generally areas along tributaries immediately upgradient of areas determined to be within Zone AE.

Zone X shaded represents areas of 0.2% annual chance of flooding, areas of 1% annual chance of flooding with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile, and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance of flooding. The areas of the property with Zone X Shaded are generally narrow bands located immediately adjacent to areas determined to be within Zone AE.

Zone X represents areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. A copy of the Comal County, Texas, FIRM maps, indicating the location of the project site, is included in this report on Plate 5 in Appendix A.

> May 9, 2017 The Veramendi Subdivision page 14

Geotechnical • Construction Materials • Forensics • Environmental

Soils

According to the United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Soil Survey of Comal & Hays County, Texas (1982), the project site is located on the Rumple-Comfort Association (RUD), the Comfort - Rock Outcrop Complex, Undulating (CrD), the Brackett - Rock Outcrop - Comfort Complex, Undulating (BtD), the Lewisville Silty Clay, 1 to 3 percent slopes (LeB), the Medlin-Eckrant Association (MEC/MED), and the Orif Soils, Frequently Flooded (Or). A copy of the 1973 aerial photograph (approximate scale: 1"=2000') from the USDA Soil Survey of Comal & Hays County, Texas (1982) indicating the location of the project site and the soil types is included on Plate 6 in Appendix A.

The Rumple-Comfort Association (RuD) consists of shallow and moderately deep soils on uplands in the Edwards Plateau Land Resource Area. The surface layer of the Rumple Soil is dark reddish brown very cherty clay loam about 10 inches thick. Rounded chert and limestone cobbles and gravel cover about 20 percent of the surface. The subsoil to a depth of 14 inches is dark reddish-brown very cherty clay, and to a depth of 28 inches it is dark reddish-brown extremely stony clay. The underlying material is indurated fractured limestone. The Comfort Soil is dark brown, neutral, extremely stony clay about 7 inches thick. The subsoil to a depth of 12 inches is dark reddish-brown, mildly alkaline, extremely stony clay. The underlying material is indurated fractured limestone. The soils in this association are well drained. Surface runoff is medium, but varies due to the occurrence of caves, fracture zones, and sinks. Permeability is moderately slow. Water erosion is a moderate hazard.

The Comfort-Rock Outcrop Complex consists of shallow, clayey soils and Rock Outcrop on side slopes and on hilltops and ridgetops on uplands in the Edwards Plateau Land Resource Area. The Comfort Extremely Stony Clay makes up 49 to more than 95 percent of the complex, but on the average it makes up 70 percent. Rock Outcrop and areas of soil less than 4 inches deep make up 5 to 36 percent, but the average is 15 percent. Typically, the surface layer of the Comfort soil is dark brown extremely stony clay about 6 inches thick. Cobbles and stones as much as 4 feet across cover about 45 percent of the surface. The subsoil extends to a depth of 13

> May 9, 2017 The Veramendi Subdivision page 15

Geotechnical = Construction Materials = Forensics = Environmental

inches. It is dark reddish brown extremely stony clay. The underlying material is indurated fractured limestone. The soil is mildly alkaline and noncalcareous throughout. The Comfort Soil is well drained. Surface runoff is slow to medium. Permeability is slow, and the available water capacity is very low. Water erosion is a slight hazard. This soil has a USDA Texture Classification of extremely stony clay, stony clay, very stony clay, and weathered bedrock. The Unified Classification is CH, GC, CL, or SC. The AASHO Classification is A-2-7, and A-7-6. This soil has an average permeability from 0.6 to 0.2 inches/hour.

The Brackett-Rock Outcrop-Comfort Complex consists of shallow, loamy and clayey soils and rock outcrops on uplands in the Edwards Plateau Land Resource Area. The Brackett Soil makes up 30 to 60 percent of the complex, but on the average it makes up 50 percent. Rock Outcrops make up 10 to 40 percent of the complex, but the average is 20 percent. The Comfort Soil makes up 10 to 20 percent, but the average is 15 percent. Typically, the surface layer of the Brackett Soil is grayish brown gravelly clay loam about 6 inches thick. The subsoil extends to a depth of 17 inches. It is very pale brown and pale yellow gravelly clay loam. The underlying material is weakly cemented limestone interbedded with thin layers of indurated limestone. The soil is moderately alkaline and calcareous throughout. Typically, the areas of Rock Outcrop consist of exposures of limestone bedrock. There is some soil material in the narrow fractures in the rock. In some areas, however, the rock is flat and is covered by soil material as much as 3 inches thick. Typically, the surface layer of the Comfort Soil is dark brown extremely stony clay about 4 inches thick. The subsoil extends to a depth of 11 inches. It is dark reddish brown extremely stony clay. The underlying material is indurated fractured limestone. The soil is moderately alkaline and noncalcareous throughout. The soils in this complex are well drained. Surface runoff is medium to rapid. Permeability is moderately slow in the Brackett Soil and slow in the Comfort Soil. The available water capacity is very low. Water erosion is a severe hazard.

The Lewisville Silty Clay consists of deep, gently sloping soil on stream terraces. Typically, the surface layer is dark grayish brown silty clay about 15 inches thick. The subsoil to a depth of 33 inches

is light brown silty clay, and to a depth of 63 inches is reddish yellow silty clay. The soil is moderately alkaline and calcareous throughout. This soil is well drained, surface runoff is medium, and permeability is moderate.

The Medlin-Eckrant Association consists of very shallow to shallow and deep soils on uplands in the Edwards Plateau Land Resource Area. There are narrow limestone ledges at the top of some slopes. The Medlin and Eckrant soils each make up 20 to 80 of a mapped area. Together, on the average, they make up about 95 percent of the mapped area. A typical area is 50 percent Medlin soil and 45 percent Eckrant soil. Typically, the Medlin soil has a grayish brown surface layer about 11 inches thick that is stony clay in the upper part and clay in the lower part. The subsoil, from 11 to 50 inches, is light yellowish brown clay that has yellowish brown and olive yellow mottles. The underlying material to a depth of 80 inches is light gray shaly clay that has yellow and olive yellow mottles. The soil is moderately alkaline and calcareous throughout. The Medlin soils is well drained. Surface runoff is rapid. Permeability is very slow. Water enters rapidly when the soil is dry and cracked and very slow when it is wet. Water erosion is a severe hazard. Typically, the surface layer of the Eckrant soil is very dark gray extremely stony clay about 16 inches thick. The underlying material is fractured limestone bedrock. The soil is moderately alkaline and noncalcareous throughout. The Eckrant soil is well drained. Surface runoff is rapid. Permeability is moderately alkaline and noncalcareous throughout.

The Orif Soils, Frequently Flooded consist of deep nearly level soils on flood plains of large creeks and rivers. These soils are adjacent to the stream channels. Typically, the surface layer is grayish brown moderately alkaline gravelly loamy sand about 20 inches thick. The underlying layer to a depth of 60 inches is very gravelly loamy sand stratified with very gravelly sand, very gravelly sandy loam, and loam. These soils are well drained. Flooding occurs several times in most years and is of very brief duration. Floodwaters are swift and destructive. Surface runoff is slow, permeability is rapid.

> May 9, 2017 The Veramendi Subdivision page 17

Narrative Description of the Site Geology

The project site consists of approximately 2,400 acres of land located along and north of Loop 337 and east and west of River Road in New Braunfels, Texas. An overall view of the area is shown on Plates 1 through 9 in Appendix A. The project site exists as ranch land used to graze cattle and is the main ranching operation for the Word-Borchers Ranch. The project site has a very well developed soil layer on the property giving way to relatively few rock outcrops and dense stands of native grasses. Frost GeoSciences, Inc. after finding large piles of bulldozed rubble within 40 year old stands of trees, researched historic aerial photography and made note that the property appears to have undergone numerous episodes of land clearing dating back at least 40 to 50 years. These historic land clearing operations appear to have culled much of the rock rubble from the surface. The majority (80+%) of the 2,400 acre ranch appears to have been bulldozed at some point with many areas having been cleared repeatedly. This clearing process has produced many small non karst closed depressions resulting from pulling trees out and plucking boulders. There are so many of these across the property that it is not practical to itemize them within this report. The areas that have not been cleared historically appear to be along steep slopes and cliffs, and within major drainage areas. The majority of the site appears to support a thick soil cover and as a result very few potential recharge features were encountered when compared to the size of the property.

The variations in the vegetative cover across the project site are visible in the 2010 aerial photographs on Plates 8 and 9 in Appendix A and in the site visit photographs included in Appendix B. One hundred and forty eight Potential Recharge Features (PRF's) were identified during our site inspection. Nineteen of these are considered sensitive by Frost GeoSciences, Inc. The sensitive features are highlighted on the Geologic Assessment Tables on pages 4 through 10.

Non-Karst Closed Depressions (CD)

Potential Recharge Features S-1, S-2, S-10, S-14, S-22, S-57, S-58, S-87, S-90, S-93, and S-118, consist of notable non-karst closed depressions created by historic bulldozing on the property, These

features are typical of the thousands of similar features and appear to have been created by either the removal of trees or the plucking of boulders. Typically these feature are relatively small (less than 10 feet in any dimension and usually only a foot or two deep. Potential Recharge Features S-9, S-30, S-42, S-79, S-122, S-124, S-128, S-131, and S-132 are non-karst closed depressions consisting of excavated stock ponds used to water livestock. These features vary greatly in both size and shape, however, all of these features show evidence of ponding water for prolonged periods of time. PRF's S-9 and S-124 were holding water at the time of our site inspections. Potential Recharge Feature S-94 is a non-karst closed depression consisting of a stream scour adjacent to Blieders Creek. The bottoms of all of these features are lined with clay and show evidence of holding water. These 22 features are not considered sensitive by FGS. These features score a 15 on the Geologic Assessment Table.

Potential Recharge Feature S-145 consists of large non-karst closed depression created behind the Flood Control Dam within Pasture 3. This non-karst closed depression showed evidence of rapid infiltration into the subsurface after several heavy rainfall events during June and September. Due to the overall size of this feature and the rate that the feature drains into the subsurface, additional points were added for a ZONE rating. This feature is considered sensitive by FGS. This feature scores a 60 on the Geologic Assessment Table.

Manmade Features in Bedrock (MB)

Potential Recharge Features S-4 through S-8, S-11, S-15 through S-21, S-24 through S-26, S-28, S-32 through S-37, S-43, S47, S-48, S-50, S-53, S-55, S-56, S-59 through S-63, S-65 through S-68, S-71, S-72, S-75, S-76, S-80 through S-86, S-95 through S-108, and S-148 are manmade features in bedrock consisting of sanitary sewer manholes along two sewer outfall lines. The two sewer outfall lines combine within Blieders Creek at Potential Recharge Feature S-67. These 64 features are not considered sensitive by FGS. These features score a 37 on the Geologic Assessment Table.

Potential Recharge Features S-29, S-40, S-41, S-78, S-115, S-127, S-129, S-130, and S-137

Geotechnical = Construction Materials = Forensics = Environmental

consist of existing or recently drilled water wells. PRF's S-40 and S-127 are operational and in use at this time. PRF's S-29, S-78, and S-129 are wells associated with old windmills and do not appear to be operational at this time. The remaining PRF's are recently drilled wells consisting of open holes with no casing. These appear to be associated with either testing the groundwater availability or are planned as future water supply wells for livestock. These 9 features are considered sensitive by FGS. These features score a 65 on the Geologic Assessment Table.

Potential Recharge Feature S-39 consists of an area that had been excavated down to bedrock and used as quarry materials for roads on the ranch. This feature is not considered sensitive by FGS. This feature scores a 34 on the Geologic Assessment Table.

Potential Recharge Feature S-45 consists of an area of limestone cobbles and boulders. It is believed that the cobbles and boulders were the left over spoils from the excavation of a nearby sanitary sewer lift station. This feature is not considered sensitive by FGS. This feature scores a 37 on the Geologic Assessment Table.

Potential Recharge Feature S-46 consists of an old abandoned sanitary sewer lift station. The lift station was abandoned after the remaining sewer outfall line was constructed. This feature is not considered sensitive by FGS. This feature scores a 37 on the Geologic Assessment Table.

Potential Recharge Features S-51 and S-119 consist of areas along existing sewer lines that occur within stream channels where the scour of the stream has erocled compacted material out of the sewer trench. The scour at PRF S-51 also occurs in conjunction with an area of highly weathered and altered limestone increasing the probability of rapid infiltration into the subsurface. These 2 features are considered sensitive by FGS. These features score a 45 and 55 respectively on the Geologic Assessment Table.

Potential Recharge Feature S-117 consists of a large erosion scour located at the discharge pipe for the flood control dam along Blieders Creek. This feature was inspected after heavy rains in September and did not show evidence of standing water. This feature is considered sensitive by FGS. This feature scores a 45 on the Geologic Assessment Table.

Cave (C)

Potential Recharge Feature S-64 consists of a relatively small cave located near a hilltop in Pasture 2. The cave opening is approximately 2 feet wide and 3 feet long and has an initial drop of approximately 5 feet. An area of stressed vegetation around the cave opening indicated that the air inside the cave may not be suitable for long term or even short term occupation so no attempt was made to investigate the interior of the cave beyond what could be seen from the surface. A deflated area approximately 30 feet wide, 50 feet long and 3 feet deep was noted around the cave entrance. This is likely the result of soil erosion into the cave. This feature is considered sensitive by FGS. This feature scores a 60 on the Geologic Assessment Table.

Solution Cavity (SC)

Potential Recharge Features S-3, S-12, S-13, S-23, S-27, S-31, S-44, S-69, S-73, S-74, S-88, S-113, S-116, S-121, S-125, S-140, and S-141 consist of solution cavities of various dimensions. A machete was used to probe the depth of the features and determine the nature of the infilling. These cavities all contained a hard clay plug preventing rapid infiltration of water into the subsurface. This was somewhat expected given the extensive soil development across the property. These 17 features are not considered sensitive by FGS. These features score a 29 to 35 on the Geologic Assessment Table.

Potential Recharge Feature S-38 consists of an area of dissolved and scoured limestone outcrop associated with the spillway for the flood control dam. Some of the scours and dissolved limestone extended 3 to 4 feet down and none were noted holding water, even after periods of heavy rains, indicating rapid infiltration into the subsurface. This feature is considered sensitive by FGS. This feature scores a 50 on the Geologic Assessment Table.

Potential Recharge Features S-54, S-126, S-143, and S-144 consists of zones of solution cavities within cliff faces. These represent horizontal features that trend upgradient as they extend into the bedrock cliff. FGS is of the opinion that these features represent discharge features associated with the outlets of subsurface bedding plain features. These 4 features are not considered sensitive by FGS. These features score between a 32 and 37 on the Geologic Assessment Table.

May 9, 2017 The Veramendi Subdivision page 21

Geotechnical • Construction Materials • Forensics • Environmental

Sinkhole (SH)

Potential Recharge Features S-77 consists of three small closed depressions (sinkholes) likely resulting from soil deflation within a 100 X 100 foot area and two caves approximately 100 feet apart within the same area. The depressions were infilled with loose soil and leaves, rock rubble and some hard packed clay in areas. Evidence of rapid infiltration into the subsurface was noted in some areas. These features are considered sensitive by FGS. These features score a 65 on the Geologic Assessment Table.

Potential Recharge Features S-92, S-109, S-114, S-138, and S-142 consists of areas believed to be the result of soil deflation into the subsurface creating karst formed closed depressions or sinkholes. For these purposes, it is not believed by FGS that these are sinkholes in the classic sense that a collapse has occurred creating a depression. Rather, FGS believes these features are purely the result of erosion of surface soils into subsurface features. These features all contained small areas in the bottoms with no grasses indicating that water ponds for prolonged periods of time. As a result, it did not appear that these features provide rapid infiltration into the subsurface. These 5 features are not considered sensitive by FGS. These features score a 32 to 39 on the Geologic Assessment Table.

Fault (F)

Potential Recharge Features S-146 and S-147 consist of faults noted on the Bureau of Economic Geology, Geologic Map of the New Braunfels, Texas 30 X 60 Minute Quadrangle (2000). Evidence of PRF S-146 was somewhat confirmed in the field with fractures noted at PRF S-133, however, the bearings of the fractures were not the same as the strike of the proposed fault. No fractures or other field evidence associated with PRF S-147 were noted in the field at the time of the on-site inspection. These 2 features are not considered sensitive by FGS. These features score a 35 on the Geologic Assessment Table.

Other Natural Bedrock Feature (O)

Potential Recharge Features S-49, S-52, S-70, S-91, S-112, S-123, S-133, S-134, S-135, S-136, and S-139 consist of natural rock outcrops with either vuggy limestone (O^{VR}) or fractured bedrock (O^{FR}). The

May 9, 2017 The Veramendi Subdivision page 22

sizes of these outcrops and the strike of the fractures varied greatly. These 11 features are not considered sensitive by FGS. These features score a 14 to 35 on the Geologic Assessment Table.

Potential Recharge Features S-110, S-111, and S-120 consist of natural rock outcrops with fractured bedrock (O^{FR}). The sizes of these outcrops and the strike of the fractures varied greatly. These 3 features are considered sensitive by FGS. These features score a 40 on the Geologic Assessment Table.

According to the USGS 7.5 Minute Quadrangle Maps, New Braunfels West, Texas Sheet (1988), New Braunfels East, Texas Sheet (1994), Sattler, Texas Sheet (1994), and Hunter, Texas Sheet (1994), the elevation of the project site ranges from 630 feet at the eastern corner of the project site within the River Pasture along the Guadalupe River to 845 feet along the western property lines of Pastures 1 and 3. These elevations are calculated above mean sea level (AMSL). According to topographic data obtained from Pape Dawson Engineers, the elevations on the project site range from 625 feet at the eastern corner of the project site to 845 feet along the western property lines of Pastures 1 and 3. A copy of the site plan, indicating the boundary of the project site and the elevations, is included on Plate 1 in Appendix A and on the Site Geologic Map in Appendix C of this report.

According to the Bureau of Economic Geology, Geologic Map of the New Braunfels, Texas 30 X 60 Minute Quadrangle (2000), the project site is covered by the Cretaceous Edwards Person Limestone.

The Cyclic and Marine Member of the Cretaceous Edwards Person Limestone consists of mudstone to packstone and miliolid grainstone with chert. The member is characterized by massive beds of limestone to relatively thin beds of limestone with some crossbedding. The Cyclic and Marine Member forms a few caves some that are laterally extensive. Overall thickness ranges from 80 to 90 feet thick.

The Leached and Collapsed Member of the Edwards Person Limestone consists of crystalline limestone, mudstone to grainstone with chert, and collapsed breccia. This member



ORGANIZED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM PLAN (TCEQ-0582)

Organized Sewage Collection System Application

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

For Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(c), Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Regulated Entity Name: Veramendi Word Pkwy Phase 3

 Attachment A – SCS Engineering Design Report. This Engineering Design Report is provided to fulfill the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 217, including 217.10 of Subchapter A, §§217.51 – 217.70 of Subchapter C, and Subchapter D as applicable, and is required to be submitted with this SCS Application Form.

Customer Information

 The entity and contact person responsible for providing the required engineering certification of testing for this sewage collection system upon completion (including private service connections) and every five years thereafter to the appropriate TCEQ region office pursuant to 30 TAC §213.5(c) is:

 Contact Person: Jason Theurer

 Entity: New Braunfels Utilities

 Mailing Address: 355 FM 306

 City, State: New Braunfels, TX
 Zip: 78130

 Telephone: (830) 608-8830
 Fax: _____

 Email Address: jtheurer@nbutexas.com

 The appropriate regional office must be informed of any changes in this information within 30 days of the change.

3. The engineer responsible for the design of this sewage collection system is:

Contact Person: Jocelyn Perez Texas Licensed Professional Engineer's Number: <u>98367</u> Entity: <u>Pape-Dawson Engineers</u> Mailing Address: <u>1672 Independence Dr, Ste. 102</u> City, State:<u>New Braunfels, TX</u> Zip: <u>78132</u> Telephone:(<u>830) 632-5633</u> Fax:____ Email Address:jperez@pape-dawson.com

Project Information

4. Anticipated type of development to be served (estimated future population to be served, plus adequate allowance for institutional and commercial flows):

| Residential: Number of single-family lots: | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Multi-family: Number of residential units: | |
| Commercial | |
| Industrial | |
| Off-site system (not associated with any development) | |
| Other: SYSTEM IS BEING INSTALLED FOR FUTURE MIXED USE DEVE | LOPMENT |

5. The character and volume of wastewater is shown below:

| % Domestic | gallons/day |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| % Industrial | gallons/day |
| % Commingled | gallons/day |
| Total gallons/day: <u>N/A</u> | |

- 6. Existing and anticipated infiltration/inflow is <u>750 gpd/acre</u> gallons/day. This will be addressed by: <u>adequate sizing of the sewer main</u>.
- 7. A Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP) is required for construction of any associated commercial, industrial or residential project located on the Recharge Zone.

The WPAP application for this development was approved by letter dated _____. A copy of the approval letter is attached.

The WPAP application for this development was submitted to the TCEQ on <u>concurrently</u>, but has not been approved.

A WPAP application is required for an associated project, but it has not been submitted.
 There is no associated project requiring a WPAP application.

8. Pipe description:

Table 1 - Pipe Description

| Pipe Diameter(Inches) | Linear Feet (1) | Pipe Material (2) | Specifications (3) |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 8" Gravity (NR) | 1273.71 | PVC SDR 26 | ASTM D3034, ASTM D3212 |
| 8" Gravity (PR) | 20 | PVC SDR 26 | ASTM 2241, ASTM D3139, ASTM C1173 |
| 12" Gravity | 56.25 | PVC SDR 26 | ASTM D3034, ASTM D3212 |
| 18" Gravity | 90.61 | PVC SDR 26 | ASTM F679, ASTM D3212 |
| | | | |

Total Linear Feet: 1580.57

- (1) Linear feet Include stub-outs and double service connections. Do not include private service laterals.
- (2) Pipe Material If PVC, state SDR value.
- (3) Specifications ASTM / ANSI / AWWA specification and class numbers should be included.
- 9. The sewage collection system will convey the wastewater to the <u>Gruene Wastewater</u> (name) Treatment Plant. The treatment facility is:



10. All components of this sewage collection system will comply with:

The City of <u>New Braunfels</u> standard specifications.

11. No force main(s) and/or lift station(s) are associated with this sewage collection system.

A force main(s) and/or lift station(s) is associated with this sewage collection system and the **Lift Station/Force Main System Application** form (TCEQ-0624) is included with this application.

Alignment

- 12. There are no deviations from uniform grade in this sewage collection system without manholes and with open cut construction.
- 13. There are no deviations from straight alignment in this sewage collection system without manholes.
 - Attachment B Justification and Calculations for Deviation in Straight Alignment without Manholes. A justification for deviations from straight alignment in this sewage collection system without manholes with documentation from pipe manufacturer allowing pipe curvature is attached.
 - For curved sewer lines, all curved sewer line notes (TCEQ-0596) are included on the construction plans for the wastewater collection system.

Manholes and Cleanouts

14. Manholes or clean-outs exist at the end of each sewer line(s). These locations are listed below: (Please attach additional sheet if necessary)

| Line | Shown on Sheet | Station | Manhole or Clean- out? |
|------|----------------|----------|---------------------------|
| А | 5.01 Of | 15+33.71 | M.H. A7 |
| В | 5.02 Of | 2+26.58 | M.H. B2 |
| | Of | | |

Table 2 - Manholes and Cleanouts

| Line | Shown on Sheet | Station | Manhole or Clean- out? |
|------|----------------|---------|---------------------------|
| | Of | | |

- 15. Manholes are installed at all Points of Curvature and Points of Termination of a sewer line.
- 16. The maximum spacing between manholes on this project for each pipe diameter is no greater than:

| Pipe Diameter (inches) | Max. Manhole Spacing (feet) |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 6 - 15 | 500 |
| 16 - 30 | 800 |
| 36 - 48 | 1000 |
| ≥54 | 2000 |

Attachment C – Justification for Variance from Maximum Manhole Spacing. The maximum spacing between manholes on this project (for each pipe diameter used) is greater than listed in the table above. A justification for any variance from the maximum spacing is attached, and must include a letter from the entity which will operate and maintain the system stating that it has the capability to maintain lines with manhole spacing greater than the allowed spacing.

17. All manholes will be monolithic, cast-in-place concrete.

The use of pre-cast manholes is requested for this project. The manufacturer's specifications and construction drawings, showing the method of sealing the joints, are attached.

Site Plan Requirements

Items 18 - 25 must be included on the Site Plan.

18. The Site Plan must have a minimum scale of 1'' = 400'.

Site Plan Scale: 1" = <u>400</u>'.

19. The Site Plan must include the sewage collection system general layout, including manholes with station numbers, and sewer pipe stub outs (if any). Site plan must be overlain by topographic contour lines, using a contour interval of not greater than ten

feet and showing the area within both the five-year floodplain and the 100-year floodplain of any drainage way.

20. Lateral stub-outs:

The location of all lateral stub-outs are shown and labeled.

No lateral stub-outs will be installed during the construction of this sewer collection system.

21. Location of existing and proposed water lines:

 \boxtimes The entire water distribution system for this project is shown and labeled.

If not shown on the Site Plan, a Utility Plan is provided showing the entire water and sewer systems.

- There will be no water lines associated with this project.
- 22. 100-year floodplain:

After construction is complete, no part of this project will be in or cross a 100-year floodplain, either naturally occurring or manmade. (Do not include streets or concrete-lined channels constructed above of sewer lines.)

After construction is complete, all sections located within the 100-year floodplain will have water-tight manholes. These locations are listed in the table below and are shown and labeled on the Site Plan. (Do not include streets or concrete-lined channels constructed above sewer lines.)

Table 3 - 100-Year Floodplain

| Line | Sheet | Station |
|------|-------|---------|
| | of | to |

23. 5-year floodplain:

After construction is complete, no part of this project will be in or cross a 5-year floodplain, either naturally occurring or man-made. (Do not include streets or concrete-lined channels constructed above sewer lines.)

After construction is complete, all sections located within the 5-year floodplain will be encased in concrete or capped with concrete. These locations are listed in the table below and are shown and labeled on the Site Plan. (Do not include streets or concrete-lined channels constructed above sewer lines.)

Table 4 - 5-Year Floodplain

| Line | Sheet | Station |
|------|-------|---------|
| | of | to |
| | of | to |

| Line | Sheet | Station |
|------|-------|---------|
| | of | to |
| | of | to |

- 24. 🛛 Legal boundaries of the site are shown.
- 25. The *final plans and technical specifications* are submitted for the TCEQ's review. Each sheet of the construction plans and specifications are dated, signed, and sealed by the Texas Licensed Professional Engineer responsible for the design on each sheet.

Items 26 - 33 must be included on the Plan and Profile sheets.

26. All existing or proposed water line crossings and any parallel water lines within 9 feet of sewer lines are listed in the table below. These lines must have the type of pressure rated pipe to be installed shown on the plan and profile sheets. Any request for a variance from the required pressure rated piping at crossings must include a variance approval from 30 TAC Chapter 290.

There will be no water line crossings.

There will be no water lines within 9 feet of proposed sewer lines.

| Line | Station or Closest Point | Crossing or Parallel | Horizontal Separation Distance | Vertical Separation Distance |
|------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| А | 14+25.71 | CROSSING | | 4.38' |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Table 5 - Water Line Crossings

27. Vented Manholes:

No part of this sewer line is within the 100-year floodplain and vented manholes are not required by 30 TAC Chapter 217.

A portion of this sewer line is within the 100-year floodplain and vented manholes will be provided at less than 1500 foot intervals. These water-tight manholes are listed in the table below and labeled on the appropriate profile sheets.

A portion of this sewer line is within the 100-year floodplain and an alternative means of venting shall be provided at less than 1500 feet intervals. A description of the alternative means is described on the following page.

A portion of this sewer line is within the 100-year floodplain; however, there is no interval longer than 1500 feet located within. No vented manholes will be used.

| Line | Manhole | Station | Sheet |
|------|---------|---------|-------|
| N/A | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Table 6 - Vented Manholes

28. Drop manholes:

There are no drop manholes associated with this project.

Sewer lines which enter new or existing manholes or "manhole structures" higher than 24 inches above the manhole invert are listed in the table below and labeled on the appropriate profile sheets. These lines meet the requirements of 30 TAC §217.55(I)(2)(H).

Table 7 - Drop Manholes

| Line | Manhole | Station | Sheet |
|------|---------|---------|-------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

29. Sewer line stub-outs (For proposed extensions):

The placement and markings of all sewer line stub-outs are shown and labeled.

No sewer line stub-outs are to be installed during the construction of this sewage collection system.

30. Lateral stub-outs (For proposed private service connections):

The placement and markings of all lateral stub-outs are shown and labeled.

No lateral stub-outs are to be installed during the construction of this sewage collection system.

- 31. Minimum flow velocity (From Appendix A)
 - Assuming pipes are flowing full; all slopes are designed to produce flows equal to or greater than 2.0 feet per second for this system/line.

- 32. Maximum flow velocity/slopes (From Appendix A)
 - Assuming pipes are flowing full, all slopes are designed to produce maximum flows of less than or equal to 10 feet per second for this system/line.
 - Attachment D Calculations for Slopes for Flows Greater Than 10.0 Feet per Second. Assuming pipes are flowing full, some slopes produce flows which are greater than 10 feet per second. These locations are listed in the table below. Calculations are attached.

Table 8 - Flows Greater Than 10 Feet per Second

| Line | Profile Sheet | Station to Station | FPS | % Slope | Erosion/Shock Protection |
|------|---------------|--------------------|-----|---------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

- 33. Assuming pipes are flowing full, where flows are ≥ 10 feet per second, the provisions noted below have been made to protect against pipe displacement by erosion and/or shock under 30 TAC §217.53(I)(2)(B).
 - Concrete encasement shown on appropriate Plan and Profile sheets for the locations listed in the table above.
 - Steel-reinforced, anchored concrete baffles/retards placed every 50 feet shown on appropriate Plan and Profile sheets for the locations listed in the table above.
 N/A

Administrative Information

- 34. The final plans and technical specifications are submitted for TCEQ review. Each sheet of the construction plans and specifications are dated, signed, and sealed by the Texas Licensed Professional Engineer responsible for the design on each sheet.
- 35. Standard details are shown on the detail sheets, which are dated, signed, and sealed by the Texas Licensed Professional Engineer, as listed in the table below:

| Standard Details | Shown on Sheet |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Lateral stub-out marking [Required] | 5.10 of |
| Manhole, showing inverts comply with 30 TAC §217.55(I)(2) [Required] | 5.10 of |
| Alternate method of joining lateral to existing SCS line for potential future connections [Required] | 5.10 of |
| Typical trench cross-sections [Required] | 5.10 of |
| Bolted manholes [Required] | 5.10 of |
| Sewer Service lateral standard details [Required] | 5.10 of |
| Clean-out at end of line [Required, if used] | N/A of |

Table 9 - Standard Details

| Standard Details | Shown on Sheet |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Detail showing Wastewater Line/Water Line Crossing [Required, if crossings are proposed] | 5.00 of |
| Mandrel detail or specifications showing compliance with 30 TAC §217.57(b) and (c) [Required, if Flexible Pipe is used] | N/A of |
| Drop manholes [Required, if a pipe entering a manhole is more than 24 inches above manhole invert] | N/A of |

36. \square All organized sewage collection system general construction notes (TCEQ-0596) are included on the construction plans for this sewage collection system.

- 37. All proposed sewer lines will be sufficiently surveyed/staked to allow an assessment prior to TCEQ executive director approval. If the alignments of the proposed sewer lines are not walkable on that date, the application will be deemed incomplete and returned.
 - Survey staking was completed on this date: when advised by TCEQ of site visit
- 38. Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.
- 39. Any modification of this SCS application will require TCEQ approval, prior to construction, and may require submission of a revised application, with appropriate fees.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **Organized Sewage Collection System Application** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and executive director approval. The system was designed in accordance with the requirements of 30 TAC §213.5(c) and 30 TAC §217 and prepared by:

Print Name of Licensed Professional Engineer: Jocelyn Perez, P.E.

Date: 12/6/23

Place engineer's seal here:



Signature of Licensed Professional Engineer:

Freilyn Peruz

Appendix A-Flow Velocity Table

Flow Velocity (Flowing Full) All gravity sewer lines on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone shall be designed and constructed with hydraulic slopes sufficient to give a velocity when flowing full of not less than 2.0 feet per second, and not greater than 10 feet per second. The grades shown in the following table are based on Manning's formula and an n factor of 0.013 and shall be the minimum and maximum acceptable slopes unless provisions are made otherwise.

| Pipe Diameter(Inches) | % Slope required for minimum flow velocity of 2.0 fps | % Slope which produces flow velocity of 10.0 fps |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 6 | 0.50 | 12.35 |
| 8 | 0.33 | 8.40 |
| 10 | 0.25 | 6.23 |
| 12 | 0.20 | 4.88 |
| 15 | 0.15 | 3.62 |
| 18 | 0.11 | 2.83 |
| 21 | 0.09 | 2.30 |
| 24 | 0.08 | 1.93 |
| 27 | 0.06 | 1.65 |
| 30 | 0.055 | 1.43 |
| 33 | 0.05 | 1.26 |
| 36 | 0.045 | 1.12 |
| 39 | 39 0.04 1.01 | |
| >39 | * | * |

Table 10 - Slope Velocity

*For lines larger than 39 inches in diameter, the slope may be determined by Manning's formula (as shown below) to maintain a minimum velocity greater than 2.0 feet per second when flowing full and a maximum velocity less than 10 feet per second when flowing full.

$$v = \frac{1.49}{n} \times R_h^{0.67} \times \sqrt{S}$$

Figure 1 - Manning's Formula

Where:

v = velocity (ft/sec)
n = Manning's roughness coefficient
(0.013)
Rh = hydraulic radius (ft)
S = slope (ft/ft)

ATTACHMENT A (Engineering Design Report)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| PROJECT INFORMATION |
|---------------------------------------------------------|
| GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER PIPING: FLOW & CAPACITY ANALYSIS |
| Odor Control2 |
| Flow Calculation2 |
| Capacity Calculation3 |
| Conclusion6 |
| GENERAL STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS |
| Project Materials (Pipe and Joints):6 |
| Project Materials (Bedding):7 |
| Project Materials (Manholes):8 |
| Project Materials (Manhole Covers):8 |
| Minimum and Maximum Slopes9 |
| Backfill9 |
| Trenching9 |
| Minimum and Maximum Trench Width9 |
| Corrosion Prevention |
| Manholes (General)10 |
| Manholes (Inverts)11 |
| Manholes (Ventilation)11 |
| FLEXIBLE PIPE COMPUTATIONS |
| Live Load Calculations11 |
| Buckling Pressure Calculations11 |
| Allowable Buckling Pressure: |
| Pressure Under Installed Conditions13 |
| Installation Temperature Effects15 |
| Tensile Strength15 |
| Strain15 |
| Modulus of Soil Reaction15 |
| Zeta Calculation16 |
| Pipe Stiffness |
| Deflection |



This Engineering Design Report has been prepared to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's Design Criteria for Domestic Wastewater Systems (30 TAC 217), and regulations over the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone (30 TAC 213). Please note, throughout this application, the more stringent of New Braunfels Utilities (NBU) or TCEQ regulations shall apply.

PROJECT INFORMATION

Veramendi Word Pkwy Phase 3 is a roadway construction project to be constructed in conjunction with an overall development of 121.98 acres. This project site is located approximately approx. 0.30 mi NW of TX-46/TX-337 and Word Pkwy intersection within the Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction of the City of New Braunfels in Comal County, Texas, and is located entirely over the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone. The site lies within the Bleiders Creek watershed and does not contain 100-year floodplain. There are no naturally occurring sensitive geological features identified in the Geologic Assessment.

The Veramendi Word Pkwy Phase 3 Sewage Collection System (SCS) Application proposes the construction of a total of approximately 1580.57 linear feet (LF) of sewer main to serve the development. The proposed alignment will consist of approximately 1273.71 LF of 8-inch (8") PVC, SDR 26 gravity sewer main and 20.00 linear feet (LF) of 8-inch (8") PVC SDR 26 160-psi pressure rated sewer main centered at water line crossings, 56.25 LF of 12-inch (12") PVC, SDR 26 gravity sewer main, and 90.61 LF of 18-inch (18") PVC, SDR 26 gravity sewer main. See included plan and profile exhibits for details. Regulated activities proposed include excavation, construction of sewer mains, backfill and compaction. Approximately 3.98 acres of the project site may be disturbed for this SCS installation as identified by the limits of the fifty-foot (50') SCS/GA envelope shown on the plans.

This project will not result in any LUE production; however, the sewer main installation is intended to serve future multi-family and commercial developments within Veramendi. The future sewage flow will be disposed of by conveyance to the existing Gruene Wastewater Treatment Center operated by New Braunfels Utilities (NBU).



Please refer to Sheet C5.00 of the attached sewer plans, which show the proposed service area and its topographic features, for information regarding the capability of the existing system and facilities to handle this increased flow. This system is designed to have a minimum structural life of 50 years.

Safety considerations are the responsibility of the contractor. Safety protection shall be accomplished in accordance with the most recent requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Standards and Interpretations.

GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER PIPING: FLOW & CAPACITY ANALYSIS

Basis for average flow used for design of collection system (check one or more):

| Per Capita Contributions: | ✓ |
|---------------------------|---|
| Service Connections: | |
| Land Area and Use: | ✓ |
| Fixture Analysis: | |

Odor Control

Odor Control is not necessary on this project as it is a gravity line and there will be no conditions where sewage is standing and will become septic.

Flow Calculation

Peaking Factor used for design: ([18+(0.0206 x F)^{0.5}]/(4+(0.0206 x F)^{0.5}) x F

F= 210 (gal/LUE/day) x (#LUE)/1440

Peaking Factor is based on: <u>NBU Specifications for peak dry weather flow (from NBU 2.9.3)</u>

Total LUEs = 0

1 LUE = 210 gallons per day (average sewage flow)

Avg. Daily Dry Weather Flow = 0 LUEs x (210 gpd/LUE) = 0 gpd = <u>0 gpm</u>

F= 210 (gal/LUE/day) x (105 LUE)/1440 = 0 gpm

Peak Dry Weather Flow = $([18+(0.0206 \times 0)^{0.5}]/[4+(0.0206 \times 0)^{0.5}]) \times 0 = 0$ gpm

Infiltration = 750 gallons per acre served

```
P:\300\01\45\Word\Reports\SCS\230929 - EDR.docx
```

Avg. Daily Wet Weather Flow = 0 gpm + [(750gpd/acre) x 407 acres]/1440 = <u>212 gpm</u> **Peak Wet Weather Flow =** 0 gpm + [(750gpd/acre) x 407 acres]/1440 = **212 <u>gpm</u>**

Please note that capacities are determined using Manning's equation for pipes flowing full with an "n" value of 0.013. A reference for Manning's Equation can be found in "The Uni-Bell Handbook of PVC Pipe: Design and Construction".

Capacity Calculation

<u>Characteristics of 8" ASTM D3034, SDR 26, PVC Sewer Pipe:</u> Nominal Size = 8" Outer Diameter (D_o) = 8.40" Minimum Wall Thickness (t) = 0.323" Inner Diameter (D_i) = 7.75"

<u>Characteristics of 8" ASTM 2241, Class 160, SDR 26, PVC Sewer Pipe:</u> Nominal Size = 8" Outer Diameter (D_o) = 8.625" Minimum Wall Thickness (t) = 0.332" Inner Diameter (D_i) = 7.961"

<u>Characteristics of 12" ASTM D3034, SDR 26, PVC Sewer Pipe:</u> Nominal Size = 12" Outer Diameter (D_o) = 12.50" Minimum Wall Thickness (t) = 0.481" Inner Diameter (D_i) = 11.538"

P:\300\01\45\Word\Reports\SCS\230929 - EDR.docx

Characteristics of 18" ASTM D679, SDR 26, PVC Sewer Pipe:

Nominal Size = 18" Outer Diameter $(D_0) = 18.701''$ Minimum Wall Thickness (t) = 0.671" Inner Diameter $(D_i) = 17.261"$

Manning's Equation:

 $Q = (k/n)(A)(R^{2/3})(S^{1/2})$ v = Q/A

Where:

Q = Discharge (cfs)k = Constant [(1.49 ft^{1/3})/sec.] *n* = Manning's roughness coefficient (unitless) A = Flow area (ft²)R = Hydraulic Radius (ft) = A/P = Cross sectional area of flow (ft^2)/Wetted perimeter (ft.) S = Slope (ft/ft)v = Velocity of flow (ft/s) n = 0.013 [as required by 30 TAC 213.53 A(i)]

Calculations for 8" ASTM D3034, SDR 26, PVC Sewer Pipe: $A = \pi (D_i^2)/4 = \pi (7.754 \text{ in})^2/4 = 47.17 \text{ in}^2 = 0.33 \text{ ft}^2$ $P = \pi(D_i) = \pi(7.754 \text{ in}) = 24.35 \text{ in} = 2.03 \text{ ft}$ $R = A/P = 0.33 \text{ ft}^2/2.03 \text{ ft}.=0.16 \text{ ft}$ S = 0.0034 $Q = [(1.49 \text{ ft}^{1/3}/\text{sec})/0.013](0.33 \text{ ft}^2)(0.16 \text{ ft})^{2/3}(0.0034)^{1/2}$ $Q = 0.65 cfs = 292 gpm = Q_{full}$ v = 0.65 cfs/0.33 ft²=1.98 ft/s Qmax at 85% of full flow capacity = 0.65 cfs (0.85)(7.48 gallons/1 cf)(60 sec/1 min.)=248 gpm





Qmax at 65% of full flow capacity = 0.65 cfs (0.65)(7.48 gallons/1 cf)(60 sec/1 min.)=190 gpm

Calculations for 8" ASTM 2241, Class 160, SDR 26, PVC Sewer Pipe:

 $A = \pi (D_i^2)/4 = \pi (7.961 \text{ in})^2/4 = 49.78 \text{ in}^2 = 0.35 \text{ ft}^2$

 $P = \pi(D_i) = \pi(7.961 \text{ in}) = 25.01 \text{ in} = 2.08 \text{ ft}$

 $R = A/P = 0.35 \, ft^2/2.08 \, ft.=0.17 \, ft$

S = 0.0034

 $Q = [(1.49 \text{ ft}^{1/3}/\text{sec})/0.013](0.35 \text{ ft}^2)(0.17 \text{ ft})^{2/3}(0.0034)^{1/2}$

 $Q = 0.70 \ cfs = 313 \ gpm = Q_{full}$

v = 0.70 cfs/0.35 ft²=2.02 ft/s

Qmax at 85% of full flow capacity = 0.70 cfs (0.85)(7.48 gallons/1 cf)(60 sec/1 min.)=266 **gpm** Qmax at 65% of full flow capacity = 0.70 cfs (0.65)(7.48 gallons/1 cf)(60 sec/1 min.)=204 **gpm**

Calculations for 12" ASTM D3034, SDR 26, PVC Sewer Pipe:

 $A = \pi (D_i^2)/4 = \pi (11.538 \text{ in})^2/4 = 104.556 \text{ in}^2 = 0.726 \text{ ft}^2$

 $P = \pi(D_i) = \pi(11.538 \text{ in}) = 36.247 \text{ in} = 3.021 \text{ ft}$

 $R = A/P = 0.726 \, ft^2/3.021 \, ft.=0.24 \, ft$

S = 0.025

 $Q = [(1.49 \text{ ft}^{1/3}/\text{sec})/0.013](0.726 \text{ ft}^2)(0.24 \text{ ft})^{2/3}(0.025)^{1/2}]$

 $Q = 3.894 \ cfs = 1748 \ gpm = Q_{full}$

v = 3.894 cfs/0.726 ft²=5.36 ft/s

Qmax at 85% of full flow capacity = 3.894 cfs (0.85)(7.48 gallons/1 cf)(60 sec/1 min.)=1486 gpm Qmax at 65% of full flow capacity = 3.894 cfs (0.65)(7.48 gallons/1 cf)(60 sec/1 min.)=1136 gpm

Calculations for 18" ASTM D3034, SDR 26, PVC Sewer Pipe:

 $A = \pi (D_i^2)/4 = \pi (17.261 in)^2/4 = 234 in^2 = 1.63 ft^2$ $P = \pi (D_i) = \pi (17.261 in) = 54.23 in = 4.52 ft$ $R = A/P = 1.63 ft^2/4.52 ft = 0.36 ft$ S = 0.003 $Q = [(1.49 ft^{1/3}/sec)/0.013](1.63 ft^2)(0.36 ft)^{2/3}(0.003)^{1/2}$ $Q = 5.16 cfs = 2,316 gpm = Q_{full}$

P:\300\01\45\Word\Reports\SCS\230929 - EDR.docx

v = 5.16*cfs*/1.63*ft*²=**3.17***ft***/s**

Qmax at 85% of full flow capacity = 5.16 cfs (0.85)(7.48 gallons/1 cf)(60 sec/1 min.)=1,968 gpm Qmax at 65% of full flow capacity = 5.16 cfs (0.65)(7.48 gallons/1 cf)(60 sec/1 min.)=1,505 gpm

| Nominal Main Size (in) | Outer Diameter (in) | Minimum Slope (%) | Area (ft²) | Hydraulic Radius (A/P) ft | R ^{2/3} | S ^{1/2} | Q-Full (cfs) | Max Pipe (%) | Velocity (ft/s) | Q-Max (gpm) | Qpeak (gpm) |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 8 (NR) | 8.40 | 0.34 | 0.33 | 0.16 | 0.29 | 0.058 | 0.65 | 85 | 1.98 | 248 | 212 |
| 8 (PR) | 8.625 | 0.34 | 0.35 | 0.17 | 0.31 | 0.058 | 0.72 | 85 | 2.02 | 266 | 212 |
| 12 (NR) | 12.50 | 2.5 | 0.73 | 0.24 | 0.39 | 0.045 | 1.44 | 85 | 5.36 | 1,486 | 212 |
| 18 (NR) | 18.701 | 0.3 | 1.63 | 0.36 | 0.50 | 0.055 | 5.16 | 85 | 3.17 | 1,968 | 212 |
| 8 (NR) | 8.40 | 0.34 | 0.33 | 0.16 | 0.29 | 0.058 | 0.65 | 65 | 1.97 | 190 | 0 |
| 8 (PR) | 8.625 | 0.34 | 0.35 | 0.17 | 0.31 | 0.058 | 0.72 | 65 | 2.05 | 204 | 0 |
| 12 (NR) | 12.50 | 2.5 | 0.73 | 0.24 | 0.39 | 0.045 | 1.44 | 65 | 5.36 | 1,186 | 0 |
| 18 (NR) | 18.701 | 0.3 | 1.63 | 0.36 | 0.50 | 0.055 | 5.16 | 65 | 3.17 | 1,505 | 0 |

Due to rounding all flow velocities will meet 2 fps requirement.

Conclusion

The proposed 8" (NR & PR), 12", and 18" pipes at their respective minimum slope have sufficient capacity to convey the projected Peak Dry Weather and Peak Wet Weather flows under 65% and 85% respectively

GENERAL STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS

Project Materials (Pipe and Joints):

| Nominal Pipe Diameter (in) | Linear Feet | Pipe Material | National Standard Specification for Pipe Material | National Standard for Pipe Joints |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 8 | 1273.71 | PVC SDR 26 | ASTM D3034 | ASTM D3212 |

| 8 pressure rated | 20 | PVC SDR 26 | ASTM 2241, Class 160 | ASTM D3139 ASTM C1173 |
|---------------------|-------|------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 12 | 56.25 | PVC SDR 26 | ASTM D3034 | ASTM D3212 |
| 18 | 90.61 | PVC SDR 26 | ASTM F679 | ASTM D3212 |

Section 217.53 (j)(4) requires a minimum pipe diameter of 6 inches for all gravity sanitary sewer collection system piping.

Watertight, size on size resilient connectors conforming to ASTM C-923 have been specified for connecting pipe to manholes. See NBU Standard Specification for Construction Detail.

Where a collection system parallels a water supply pipe and a nine-foot separation distance cannot be achieved, Section 217.53 (d)(3)(A)(i) requires a collection system pipe be constructed of cast iron, ductile iron, or PVC meeting ASTM specifications with at least a 150 pounds per square inch (psi) rating for both the pipe and joints. The proposed project will not include any separations less than nine-feet.

Where a collection system pipe crosses a water supply line and a nine-foot separation distance cannot be achieved, Section 217.53(d)(3)(B)(i) requires the collection system pipe be constructed of cast iron, ductile iron, or PVC with a minimum pressure rating of 150 psi. The proposed project will not include any water supply lines.

Project Materials (Bedding):

The specified bedding will comply with ASTM D2321-11 Class I, II or III for materials and densification. A minimum of 6 inches of bedding is required for all pipe.

| Pipe Diameter (in) | Pipe Material | Bedding Class |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| 8 | PVC | Class I & Class III |
| 12 | PVC | Class I & Class III |
| 18 | PVC | Class I & Class III |





The selection of bedding class is based on NBU detail for sanitary sewer pipe laid in a trench. Initial backfill for the pipe sizes shown above will be Class I. Secondary backfill will be Class III. See Table 2 of ASTM D2321-11 "Soil Classes" in Appendix A of this subsection.

Project Materials (Manholes):

Section 217.55 (f) prohibits the use of bricks to adjust a manhole cover to grade or construct a manhole. The proposed project will comply with this requirement. The inside diameter of a manhole must be no less than 48 inches.

Section 217.55 (n) requires watertight, size-on-size resilient connectors that allow for differential settlement and must conform to American Society for Testing and Materials C-923. The proposed project complies with this requirement.

Under 30 TAC 213.5(C)(3)(A), all manholes over the Recharge Zone must be watertight, with watertight rings and covers. The proposed project complies with this requirement. The materials specified for manhole construction are precast concrete.

Project Materials (Manhole Covers):

Manhole covers must be constructed of impervious materials. If personnel entry is required, a minimum 30-inch diameter clear opening must be provided. Inclusion of steps in a manhole is prohibited. If a manhole must be located within a 100-year floodplain then a means of preventing inflow is required. A manhole cover that is located in a roadway must meet or exceed the American Association of State Highways and Transportation Officials Standard M-306 for load bearing.

Under 30 TAC 213.5 (c)(3)(A), all manholes over the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone must be watertight, with watertight rings and covers. This proposed project complies with this requirement.

P:\300\01\45\Word\Reports\SCS\230929 - EDR.docx



Minimum and Maximum Slopes

Note: All pipes are designed with a slope that will provide a velocity of at least 2 ft/s flowing full, as calculated using Manning's equation with an "n" value of 0.013. Additionally, the collection system is designed to ensure that, with pipes flowing full, the velocities will be less than 10 feet per second.

The following are the minimum and maximum slopes for each pipe diameter:

| Pipe Diameter: <u>8"(NR & PR)</u> | Min. Slope: <u>0.34%</u> Max. Slope: <u>0.50%</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Pipe Diameter: <u>12"(NR)</u> | Min. Slope: <u>2.50%</u> Max. Slope: <u>2.50%</u> |
| Pipe Diameter: <u>18"(NR)</u> | Min. Slope: <u>0.30%</u> Max. Slope: <u>0.30%</u> |

Backfill

Note: The backfill will be free of stones greater than 6 inches in diameter and free of organic or any other unstable material. See NBU details for additional specifications.

Trenching

Note: The trench width will be minimized while still allowing adequate width for proper compaction of backfill, and while still ensuring that at least 6 inches of backfill exists below and on each side of the pipe. The trench walls will be vertical to at least one foot above the pipe.

Trenching will occur over the Recharge Zone and will comply with 30 TAC 213.5.

Minimum and Maximum Trench Width

Based on NBU Standard Drawing and 30 TAC 217.54:

Pipe Diameter: <u>8" (NR)</u> Min. Trench Width: <u>22"</u> Max. Trench Width: <u>34"</u>
Pipe Diameter: <u>8" (PR)</u> Min. Trench Width: <u>23"</u> Max. Trench Width: <u>35"</u>
Pipe Diameter: <u>12" (NR)</u> Min. Trench Width: <u>27"</u> Max. Trench Width: <u>39"</u>
Pipe Diameter: <u>18" (NR)</u> Min. Trench Width: <u>33"</u> Max. Trench Width: <u>45"</u>

These trench widths account for the bell diameter.

Corrosion Prevention

Proposed collection system components (pipes, manholes, etc.) will not be susceptible to deterioration through the corrosive effects of an anaerobic sewage environment. The interior of the manholes, however, are to be coated with a NBU approved sewer structural coating. Epoxy coating specifically approved. The epoxy coating on the interior walls of the manhole provide interior corrosion protection.

Manholes (General)

Note: Manholes are provided at all changes in size, grade or alignment of pipe, at the intersection of all pipes and at the end of all lines that may be extended at a future date. A clean-out with watertight plugs may be installed instead of a manhole if no extensions are anticipated. Clean outs must pass all testing requirements outlined for gravity collection pipes.

The project complies with the maximum manhole spacing allowed by the TCEQ:

| Pipe Diameter (in) | Max. Manhole Spacing (ft) |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 6 - 15 | 500 |
| 18 - 30 | 800 |
| 36 - 48 | 1000 |
| 54 or larger | 2000 |

Manhole Spacing:

| Pipe Diameter: | 8" | Max. Spacing: <u>475.26 LF</u> |
|----------------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| Pipe Diameter: | 12″ | Max. Spacing: <u>56.25 LF</u> |
| Pipe Diameter: | 18" | Max. Spacing: <u>90.61 LF</u> |

Manholes (Inverts)

The bottom of a manhole must contain a U-shaped channel, which is a smooth continuation of the inlet, and outlet pipes. The bench above the channel must be sloped a minimum of 0.5 inches per foot. Note, a manhole connected to a pipe less than 15 inches in diameter must have a channel depth equal to at least half the largest pipe's diameter.

Manholes (Ventilation)

Vented manholes are proposed for this SCS. Refer to the plans and details for additional information.

FLEXIBLE PIPE COMPUTATIONS

Please note, all flexible pipe computations are based on engineering principles and practices for the design of buried PVC pipe systems. Equations used can be found in "The Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association Handbook of PVC Pipe: Design and Construction". Please note, the equations used may be in a different format than shown in the Uni-Bell Handbook.

Live Load Calculations

Minimum burial depth without concrete encasement is six (6) feet. Based on Table 6-6 Live Loads on PVC pipe (from Uni-Bell Handbook for PVC) for this sewer line would be 1.39 psi.

Buckling Pressure Calculations

This area of the Edwards Aquifer is unsaturated; consequently, there are no anticipated areas where sewer pipe will be placed below the water table. The value of hw=0 as there will be no height or time period of perched water or groundwater above the pipe crowns of the proposed sewer line.

The value of H for use in these calculations is twenty (20) feet as it exceeds the maximum burial depth for the majority of this line. There is a portion of the 18" line that will be installed at depths between 29 and 32'. Due to the depth a steel encasement will be provided around the pipe to prevent any buckling or deflection issues. The value of γ_s equals 143 pcf is a conservative value based on a dry unit weight of 135 pcf and a moisture content of 6%. This value is conservative as it corresponds to saturated unit


weights of commonly used backfill materials. Please see information from Raba-Kistner provided in Appendix B.

Allowable Buckling Pressure:

$$\begin{aligned} q_{a} &= 0.4 * \sqrt{32 * R_{w} * B' * E_{b} * (E * I / D^{3})} & Equation 1 \\ q_{a} &= 0.4 \sqrt{32 * 1 * 0.48 * 400 * (400,000 * 0.003 / 8.08^{3})} = 47.29 \ psi(8"PVC \ SDR26, NR) \\ q_{a} &= 0.4 * \sqrt{32 * 1 * 0.48 * 400 * (400,000 * 0.003/8.29^{3})} = 45.50 \ psi(8"PVC \ SDR26, PR) \\ q_{a} &= 0.4 * \sqrt{32 * 1 * 0.48 * 400 * (400,000 * 0.009/12.019^{3})} = 45.15 \ psi(12"PVC \ SDR26, NR) \\ q_{a} &= 0.4 * \sqrt{32 * 1 * 0.48 * 400 * (400,000 * 0.025/18.03^{3})} = 40.95 \ psi(18"PVC \ SDR26, NR) \end{aligned}$$

$$R_{w} = 1 - 0.33 * (h_{w}/h)$$
 Equation 2
$$R_{w} = 1 - 0.33 * (0/240) = 1$$

$$B' = \frac{I}{I + 4 * e^{-0.065H}}$$
Equation 3
$$B' = \frac{1}{1 + 4 * e^{-.065 * 20}} = 0.478$$

$$I = t^{3}/12 * (inches^{3}/linear inch)$$

$$I = 0.323^{3}/12 = 0.003in^{3} (8'' PVC SDR 26, NR)$$

$$I = 0.332^{3}/12 = 0.003in^{3} (8'' PVC SDR 26, PR)$$

$$I = 0.481^{3}/12 = 0.009in^{3} (12'' PVC SDR 26, NR)$$

$$I = 0.671^{3}/12 = 0.025in^{3} (18'' PVC SDR 26, NR)$$

$$\begin{split} D &= D_{o} - t & \textit{Equation 5} \\ D &= 8.40 \text{ inches} - 0.323 \text{ inches} = 8.08 \text{ inches } (8'' \text{PVC SDR 26, NR}) \\ D &= 8.625 \text{ inches} - 0.332 \text{ inches} = 8.29 \text{ inches } (8'' \text{PVC SDR 26, PR}) \\ D &= 12.50 \text{ inches} - 0.481 \text{ inches} = 12.019 \text{ inches } (12'' \text{PVC SDR 26, NR}) \end{split}$$

Equation 4

D = 18.701 inches - 0.671 inches = 18.03 inches (18'' PVC SDR 26, NR)

Where:

- q_a = Allowable buckling pressure, pounds per square inch (psi)
- h = Height of soil surface above top of pipe in inches (in)
- h_w = Height of water surface above top of pipe in inches (in) (groundwater elevation)
- R_w = Water buoyancy factor. If hw = 0, Rw = 1. If $0 \le hw \le h$ (groundwater elevation is between the top of the pipe and the ground surface), calculate Rw with Equation 2
- H = Depth of burial in feet (ft) from ground surface to crown of pipe.
- B' = Empirical coefficient of elastic support
- E_b = Modulus of soil reaction for the bedding material (psi)
- E = Modulus of elasticity of the pipe material (psi)
- Moment of inertia of the pipe wall cross section per linear inch of pipe, inch4/lineal inch = inch3. For solid wall pipe, "I" can be calculated with Equation 4
- t = Pipe structural wall thickness (in)
- D = Mean pipe diameter (in)
- D_o = Pipe outer diameter (in)

Pressure Under Installed Conditions

$$\begin{aligned} q_p &= \gamma_w^* h_w + R_w^* (W_c/D) + L_l & \text{Equation 6} \\ q_p &= 0.361 * 0 + 1 * (166.89/8.08) + 1.39 = 21.87 \text{ psi} (8'' \text{ PVC SDR 26, NR}) \\ q_p &= 0.361 * 0 + 1 * (1171.24/8.29) + 1.39 = 21.88 \text{ psi} (8'' \text{ PVC SDR 26, PR}) \\ q_p &= 0.361 * 0 + 1 * (248.26/12.019) + 1.39 = 21.35 \text{ psi} (12'' \text{ PVC SDR 26, NR}) \\ q_p &= 0.361 * 0 + 1 * (371.42/18.03) + 1.39 = 22.34 \text{ psi} (18'' \text{ PVC SDR 26, NR}) \end{aligned}$$

Where:

- q_p = Pressure applied to pipe under installed conditions (psi)
- γ_w = 0.0361 pounds per cubic inch (pci), specific weight of water
- W_c = Vertical soil load on the pipe per unit length in pounds per linear inch (lb/in)
- L_I = Live load (lbs)

P:\300\01\45\Word\Reports\SCS\230929 - EDR.docx

$$\begin{split} W_c &= \gamma_s * H * (D+t)/144 \qquad \qquad \textit{Equation 7} \\ W_c &= 143 * 20 * (8.08 + 0.323)/144 = 166.89 \ lb/in^2 (8'' \ PVC \ SDR \ 26, NR) \\ W_c &= 143 * 20 * (8.29 + 0.332)/144 = 171.24 \ lb/in^2 (8'' \ PVC \ SDR \ 26, PR) \\ W_c &= 143 * 20 * (12.019 + 0.481)/144 = 248.26 \ lb/in^2 (8'' \ PVC \ SDR \ 26, NR) \\ W_c &= 143 * 20 * (18.03 + 0.671)/144 = 371.42 \ lb/in^2 (8'' \ PVC \ SDR \ 26, NR) \end{split}$$

Where:

- γs = Specific weight of soil in pounds per cubic foot (pcf)
- D = Mean pipe diameter (in)

| Pipe Diameter: <u>8" (NR)</u> Pipe Material: <u>PVC, SDR 26</u> q _a : <u>47.29</u> | q _p : <u>21.87</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Pipe Diameter: <u>8" (PR)</u> Pipe Material: <u>PVC, SDR 26</u> q _a : <u>45.50</u> | qp: <u>21.88</u> |
| Pipe Diameter: <u>12" (NR)</u> Pipe Material: <u>PVC, SDR 26</u> q _a : <u>45.15</u> | qp: <u>21.35</u> |
| Pipe Diameter: <u>18" (NR)</u> Pipe Material: <u>PVC, SDR 26</u> q _a : <u>40.95</u> | q _p : <u>22.34</u> |

Since $q_a \geq q_p,$ the specific pipe is acceptable for the proposed installation.

Wall Crushing Calculations

No portion of the proposed sewer line is located in the 5-year floodplain.

| $H = (24 * P_c * A)/(\gamma_s * D_o)$ | (Equation 8) |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| $A = t(in) \times 12(in / ft)$ | (Equation 9) |

H=(24*4,000*3.876)/(143*8.4) = 309.77 (8"PVC,SDR26, NR) $A = 0.323(in) \times 12(in/ft) = 3.876$

P:\300\01\45\Word\Reports\SCS\230929 - EDR.docx

- D_o = outside pipe diameter, in.
- P_c = compressive stress or hydrostatic design basis (HDB). For typical PVC pipe assume 4,000 psi. For any other pipe material, the HDB must be supplied by the pipe manufacturer.
- A = surface area of the pipe wall, in.²/ft [conversion factor of 12 applied to change from ft. to in.]
- γ_s = specific weight of soil in pounds per cubic foot (pcf)
- H = Depth of burial in feet (ft) from ground surface to crown of pipe.
- 24 = conversions and coefficients

Installation Temperature Effects

Flexible pipe will be installed under favorable ambient conditions, per pipe manufacturer's specifications.

Tensile Strength

The information below is from "The Uni-Bell Handbook of PVC Pipe: Design and Construction" Table 2.1 pages 14-15. This applies to all PVC SDR-26 pipe.

Pipe Material: PVC SDR 26 Tensile Strength: 7,000 Cell Class (PVC only) 12454

Strain

The conditions of this installation are such that strain-related failure will not be a problem. Strain is generally not a performance-limiting factor for buried PVC pipe or a design-limiting criterion for PVC pipes according to the Uni-Bell Handbook of PVC Pipe (Chapter VII, Pages 255 and 257). As pipe deflection will be below 5%, strain-related failure is not anticipated.

Modulus of Soil Reaction

The modulus of soil reaction for the bedding material, E_b, is <u>400 psi</u>.

This value was determined using the "Table 1: Soil Classification Chart" and "Table 2: Soil Classes" from ASTM D2321-11 and "Average Values of Modulus of Soil Reaction, E" Table 7.3 from "The Uni-Bell Handbook of PVC Pipe: Design and Construction" attached in Appendix A of this subsection. Based on NBU detail, Class III material was chosen. As the secondary backfill (Class III) has a lower Modulus of Soil Reaction than initial backfill (Class I), its value was used in the calculations that follow. Class III on Table 2 corresponds to coarse-grained soils with fines (GM, GC, SM or SC) and sandy or gravelly fine-grained soils (CL or ML). On Table 7.3, coarse-grained soils with fines at a slight compaction have an E' equal to 400 psi.

The modulus of soil reaction for the in-situ soil, E'n, is 3,000 psi

This value was determined using the "Table 1: Soil Classification Chart" and "Table 2: Soil Classes" from ASTM D 2321-11 and "Average Values of Modulus of Soil Reaction, E" Table 7.3 from "The Uni-Bell Handbook of PVC Pipe: Design and Construction" attached in Appendix A of this subsection. Based on NBU detail, Class I material was chosen, which includes crushed rock as shown on Table 2. Compacted crushed rock on Table 7.3 has an E' equal to 3,000 psi. Values in Table 7.3 are based on empirical data and derived from laboratory and field tests for buried pipe.

Bedding to in-situ soil modulus of soil reaction ratio = $E_b/E'_n = \frac{400 \text{ psi/3,000 psi} = 0.13}{100 \text{ psi}}$

Zeta Calculation

Where native soil is significantly weaker than bedding material, or where predicted deflection approaches 5%, the effect of native soil must be quantified using Leonhardt's Zeta factor. If the ration of bedding modulus to soil modulus is not equal to 1.0, a zeta factor must be calculated by using the equations below, where zeta is a factor, which corrects for the effect of in-situ soil on pipe stability (Uni-Bell Handbook of Pipe, page 267). To calculate zeta, directly use the formulas below. The calculations that are done to determine the zeta factors for the different pipe diameters must be included with this submittal.

P:\300\01\45\Word\Reports\SCS\230929 - EDR.docx



$$zeta = \frac{1.44}{f + (1.44 - f)^* (E_b / E_{n'})}$$
Equation 10

$$zeta = \frac{1.44}{1.22 + (1.44 - 1.22) * 0.13} = 1.15(8'' \text{ PVC SDR 26, NR})$$

$$zeta = \frac{1.44}{1.22 + (1.44 - 1.22) * 0.13} = 1.15(8'' \text{ PVC SDR 26, PR})$$

$$zeta = \frac{1.44}{1.01 + (1.44 - 1.01) * 0.13} = 1.35(12'' \text{ PVC SDR 26, NR})$$

$$zeta = \frac{1.44}{0.79 + (1.44 - 1.26) * 0.13} = 1.65(18'' \text{ PVC SDR 26, NR})$$

$$f = \frac{b/d_a - l}{1.154 + 0.444^* (b/d_a - l)}$$
Equation 11
$$f = \frac{(34/8.40) - 1}{1.154 + 0.444^* ((34/8.40) - 1)} = 1.22(8'' \text{ PVC SDR 26, NR})$$

$$f = \frac{(35/8.625) - 1}{1.154 + 0.444^* ((35/8.625) - 1)} = 1.22(8'' \text{ PVC SDR 26, PR})$$

$$f = \frac{(39/12.50) - 1}{1.154 + 0.444^* ((39/12.50) - 1)} = 1.01(812' \text{ PVC SDR 26, NR})$$

$$f = \frac{(45/18.701) - 1}{1.154 + 0.444^* ((45/18.701) - 1)} = 0.79(18'' \text{ PVC SDR 26, NR})$$

Where:

- f = Pipe/trench width coefficient
- b = Trench width (in)
- d_a = Pipe diameter (in)
- E_b = Modulus of soil reaction for the bedding material (psi)
- E'_n = Modulus of soil reaction for the in-situ soil (psi)

| Pipe Diameter: 8" (NR) | Trench Width: <u>34"</u> | Zeta: 1.15 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Pipe Diameter: <u>8" (PR)</u> | Trench Width: <u>35"</u> | Zeta: 1.15 |
| Pipe Diameter:_ 12" (NR) | Trench Width: <u>39"</u> | Zeta: 1.35 |
| Pipe Diameter: 18" (NR) | Trench Width: 45 " | Zeta: 1.65 |

Pipe Stiffness

Ps is based on National Reference Standards and manufacturer's data. Please see Table 7.1 of the "The Uni-Bell Handbook of PVC Pipe: Design and Construction" listing the pipe stiffness of 8" PVC SDR 26 as 115 psi for E = 400,000 psi.

Pipe Diameter: <u>8",12", 18"</u> Pipe Material: <u>PVC SDR 26</u> Ps: <u>115 psi</u>

Deflection

Maximum allowable deflection in installed lines is 5% (per 30 TAC 217), as determined by the deflection analysis and verified by a mandrel test. It is recommended that the percent of vertical deflection is below this range; however, a 7.5% deflection limit (recommended by ASTM D3034) provides a conservative factor of safety against structural failure (Handbook of PVC Pipe, page 249).

Note: Per Table 7.2 attached in Appendix A of the SCS Application, K = 0.096 when the bedding angle is 90 degrees. A bedding angle of 90 degrees is required as shown on NBU detail.

$$\Delta Y/D(\%) = \frac{K^*(L_p + L_1)^*100}{(0.149^*P_s) + (0.061^*zeta^*E_b)}$$
Equation 12
$$\Delta Y/D(\%) = \frac{0.096 * (19.86 + 1.39) * 100}{(0.149 * 115) + (0.061 * 1.15 * 400)} = 4.51\%(8'' \text{ PVC SDR 26, NR})$$

$$\Delta Y/D(\%) = \frac{0.096 * (19.86 + 1.39) * 100}{(0.149 * 115) + (0.061 * 1.15 * 400)} = 4.51\%(8'' \text{ PVC SDR 26, PR})$$

$$\Delta Y/D(\%) = \frac{0.096 * (19.86 + 1.39) * 100}{(0.149 * 115) + (0.061 * 1.35 * 400)} = 4.07\%(12'' \text{ PVC SDR 26, NR})$$

P:\300\01\45\Word\Reports\SCS\230929 - EDR.docx

$$\Delta Y/D(\%) = \frac{0.096 * (19.86 + 1.39) * 100}{(0.149 * 115) + (0.061 * 1.65 * 400)} = 3.55\%(12'' \text{ PVC SDR 26, NR})$$

$$L_p = \frac{\gamma_s * H}{144}$$

 $L_p = \frac{143 * 20}{144} = 19.86 \text{ psi}$

- $\Delta Y/D$ = Predicted % vertical deflection under load
- $\Delta Y = Change in vertical pipe diameter under load$
- D = Undeflected mean pipe diameter (in)
- K = Bedding angle constant
- γ_s = Unit weight of soil (pcf)
- H = Depth of burial (ft) from ground surface to crown of pipe
- L_p = Prism load (psi)

| Type of Pipe Material | P₅ (psi) | Zeta Factor Assumed or Calculated | E₅ (psi) | % Deflection |
|--------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 8" PVC SDR 26 | 115 | 1.15 | 400 | 4.51 |
| 8" PVC SDR 26 | 115 | 1.15 | 400 | 4.51 |
| 12" PVC SDR 26 | 115 | 1.35 | 400 | 4.07 |
| 18" PVC SDR 26 | 115 | 1.65 | 400 | 3.55 |

All pipes proposed for this project have a maximum predicted deflection below 5.0%

Signature, Seal and Date of the Texas Professional Engineer Below:



P:\300\01\45\Word\Reports\SCS\230929 - EDR.docx

Equation 13

APPENDIX A (TABLES)

TABLE 7.3 AVERAGE VALUES OF MODULUS OF SOIL REACTION, E' (For Initial Flexible Pipe Deflection) From Uni-Bell Handbook of PVC Pipe: Design and Construction, Fourth Edition (2001)

| | E' for Degree of Compaction of Bedding, in pounds per square inch | | | dding, | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--|
| Soil type-nine hedding material | | Slight, < 85% Proctor, <40% relative | Moderate, 85%-95% Proctor, 40%-70% | High, >95% Proctor, >70% relative | |
| (Unified Classification System ^a) (1) | Dumped (2) | density (3) | density (4) | density (5) | |
| Fine-grained Soils (LL>50) ^b Soils with medium to high plasticity, CH, MH, CH-MH | No dat soils | ta available; o engineer; Otl | consult a com herwise use E | spetent $E' = 0$ | |
| Fine-grained Soils (LL<50) Soils with medium to no plasticity, CL, ML, ML-CL, with less than 25% coarse- grained particles | 50 | 200 | 400 | 1,000 | |
| Fine-grained Soils (LL<50) Soils with medium to no plasticity, CL, ML, ML-CL, with more than 25% coarse-grained particles Coarse-grained Soils with Fines GM, GC, SM, SC ^c contains more than 12% fines | 100 | 400 | 1,000 | 2,000 | |
| Coarse-grained Soils with Little or no Fines GW, GP, SW, SP ^c contains less than 12% fines | 200 | 1,000 | 2,000 | 3,000 | |
| Crushed Rock | 1,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | |
| Accuracy in Terms of Percentage Deflection ^d | ±2 | ±2 | ± 1 | ± 0.5 | |
| ^a ASTM Designation D 2487, USBR Designation E-3. ^b LL = Liquid limit. ^c Or any borderline soil beginning with one of these symbols (i.e. GM-GC, GC-SC). ^d For \pm 1% accuracy and predicted deflection of 3%, actual deflection would be between 2% and 4% Note: Values applicable only for fills less than 50 ft (15 m). Table does not include any safety factor. For use in predicting initial deflections only, appropriate Deflection Lag Factor must be applied for long-term deflections. If bedding falls on the borderline between two compaction categories, select lower E' value or average the two values. Percentage Proctor based on laboratory maximum dry density from test standards using about 12,500 ft-lb/cu ft (598.000 J/m ³) (ASTM D 698, AASHTO T-99, USBR Designation E-11), 1 psi = 6.9 kPa. | | | | | |

SOURCE: "Soil Reaction for Buried Flexible Pipe" by Amster K. Howard, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colorado. Reprinted with permission from American Society of Civil Engineers.

TABLE 6.6 LIVE LOADS ON PVC PIPE From Uni-Bell Handbook of PVC Pipe: Design and Construction, Fourth Edition (2001)

| Height | Live Load Transferred to Pipe, lb/in ² | | Height | Live | Load Transferred to I | Pipe, lb/in ² | |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| of Cover (ft) | Highway H20 ¹ | Railway E80 ² | Airport 3 | of Cover (ft) | Highway H20 ¹ | Railway E80 ² | Airport 3 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 10 12 | 12.50 5.56 4.17 2.78 1.74 1.39 1.22 0.69 * | 26.39 23.61 18.40 16.67 15.63 12.15 11.11 7.64 5.56 | $13.14 \\ 12.28 \\ 11.27 \\ 10.09 \\ 8.79 \\ 7.85 \\ 6.93 \\ 6.09 \\ 4.76$ | 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 35 40 | * * * * * * * * * * | 4.17 3.47 2.78 2.08 1.91 1.74 1.39 1.04 0.69 * * | 3.06 2.29 1.91 1.53 1.14 1.05 * * * |

 ¹ Simulates 20 ton truck traffic + impact (Source: ASTM A 796)
 ² Simulates 80,000 lb/ft railway load + impact (Source: ASTM A 796)
 ³ 180,000 lbs. dual tandem gear assembly. 26 inch spacing between tires and 66 inch center-to-center spacing between fore and aft tires under a rigid pavement 12 inches thick + impact.

* Negligible live load influence.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART

From ASTM D2321-11: Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity-Flow Applications

| | Criteria for Assigning Group Symb | ools and Group Names l | Jsing Laboratory Tests ⁴ | | S | oil Classification |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | Group Symbol | Group Name ^B |
| Coarse-Grained Soils | Gravels | Clean gravels | C <u>></u> 4 and 1 <u><</u> Cc <u><</u> 3 ^C | | GW | Well-graded gravel ^D |
| More than 50% retained on No. 200 sieve | More than 50% of coarse fraction retained on No. 4 sieve | Less than 5% of fines ^E | Cu < 4 and/or 1> Cc>3 ^c | | GP | Poorly graded gravel ^D |
| | - | Gravels with | Fines classify as ML or MH | | GM | Silty gravel ^{DFG} |
| | | more than 12% fines ^E | Fines classify as CL or CH | | GC | Clayey gravel ^{DFG} |
| | Sands | Clean sands | Cu <u>></u> 6 and 1 <u><</u> Cc <u><</u> 3 ^C | | SW | Well-graded sand ^H |
| | 50% or more of coarse fraction passes on No. 4 sieve | Less than 5% fines [/] | Cu < 6 and/or 1 > Cc > 3 ^c | | SP | Poorly graded sand ^H |
| | - | Sand with fines | Fines classify as ML or MH | | SM | Silty sand ^{FGH} |
| | - | More than 12% fines [/] | Fines classify as CL or CH | | SC | Clayey sand ^{FGH} |
| Fine-Grained Soils | Silts and clays | Inorganic | PI > 7 and plots on or above "A" line ^{J} | | CL | Lean clay ^{KLM} |
| 50% or more passes the No. 200 Sieve | Liquid limit less than 50 | - | PI < 4 and plots below "A" line ^J | | ML | silt ^{KLM} |
| | - | Organic | Liquid Limit-Oven dried | <0.75 | OL | Organic clay ^{KLMN} |
| | | - | Liquid Limit-Not dried | | | Organic silt ^{KLMO} |
| | Silts and clays | Inorganic | PI plots on or above "A" line | | СН | Fat clay ^{KLM} |
| | Liquid limit 50 or more | - | Plots below "A" line | _ | MH | Elastic silt ^{KLM} |
| | - | Organic | Liquid Limit-Oven Dried | <0.75 | ОН | Organic clay ^{KLMP} |
| | | | Liquid Limit-Not Dried | | | Organic silt ^{KLMQ} |
| Highly organic soils | Primarily organic matter, dark in c | olor, and organic odor | | | PT | peat |

TABLE 1 Soil Classification Chart (see Classification D2487)

^A Based on the material passing the 3-in. (75-mm) sieve.

^B If field sample contained cobbles or boulders, or both, add "with cobbles or boulders, or both" to group name.

 C Cu = D₆₀ / D₁₀

$$Cc = \frac{(D_{30})^2}{D_{10}xD_{60}}$$

^D If soil contains ≥15 % sand, add "with sand" to group name.

^{*E*} Gravels with 5 to 12 % fines require dual symbols:

GW-GM well-graded gravel with silt:

- GW-GC well-graded gravel with clay
- GP-GM poorly graded gravel with silt
- GP-GC poorly graded gravel with clay

^F If fines classify as CL-ML, use dual symbol GC-GM, or SC-SM.

^G If fines are organic, add "with organic fines" to group name.

^{*H*} If soil contains \geq 15 % gravel, add "with gravel" to group name.

¹Sands with 5 to 12 % fines require dual symbols:

SW-SM well graded sand with silt

SW-SC well-graded sand with clay

SP-SM poorly graded sand with silt

SP-SC poorly graded sand with clay

^J If Atterberg limits plot in hatched area, soil is a CL-ML, silty clay (see Test Method D4318).

^K If soil contains 15 to 29 % plus No. 200, add "with sand" or "with gravel", whichever is predominant.

- ^L If soil contains <u>></u> 30 % plus No. 200, predominantly sand, add "sandy" to group name.
- ^{*M*} If soil contains \geq 30 % plus No. 200, predominantly gravel, add "gravelly" to group name.

^N PI \geq 4 and plots on or above "A" line.

 $^{\circ}$ PI < 4 or plots below "A" line.

^P PI plots on or above "A" line.

^Q PI plots below "A" line.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART

From ASTM D2321-11: Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity-Flow Applications

| Soil Group ^{A,B} | Soil Class | American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Soil Groups ^c |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Crushed rock, angular ^{<i>D</i>} , 100% passing 1-1/2 in. sieve, =15 %<br passing #4 sieve, = 25 % passing 3/8<br in. sieve and = 12 % passing #200<br sieve | Class I | |
| Clean, coarse grained soils: SW, SP, GW, GP or any soil beginning with one of these symbols with = 12<br % passing #200 sieve ^{<i>E</i>,<i>F</i>} | Class II | A1, A3 |
| Coarse grained soils with fines: GM, GC, SM, SC or any soil beginning with one of these symbols, containing > 12 % passing #200 sieve; Sandy or gravelly fine-grained soils: CL, ML, or any soil beginning with one of these symbols, with >/= 30 % retained on #200 sieve | Class III | A-2-4, A-2-5, A-2-6, or A-4 or A-6 soils with more than 30% retained on #200 sieve |
| Fine-grained soils: CL, ML, or any soil beginning with one of these symbols, with <30 % retained on #200 sieve | Class IV | A-2-7, or A-4, or A-6 soils with 30% or less retained on #200 sieve |
| MH, CH, OL, OH, PT | Class V Not for use as embedment | A5, A7 |

 TABLE 2
 Soil Classes

^A See Classification D2487, Standard Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).

^B Limits may be imposed on the soil group to meet project or local requirements if the specified soil remains within the group. For example, some project applications require a Class I material with minimal fines to address specific structural or hydraulic conditions and the specification may read "Use Class I soil with a maximum of 5% passing the #200 sieve."

^c AASHTO M145, Classification of Soils and Soil Aggregate Mixtures.

^D All particle face shall be fractured.

^{*E*} Materials such as broken coral, shells, and recycled concrete, with \leq = 12% passing a No. 200 sieve, are considered to be Class II materials. These materials should only be used when evaluated and approved by the Engineer.

^{*F*} Uniform fine sands (SP) with more than 50% passing a No. 100 sieve (0.006 in., 0.15 mm) are very sensitive to moisture and should not be used as backfill unless specifically allowed in the contract documents. If use of these materials is allowed, compaction and handling procedures should follow the guidelines for Class III materials.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART

From ASTM D2321-11: Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity-Flow Applications

TABLE 3 Recommendations for Installation and Use of Soils and Aggregates for Foundation and Pipe-Zone Embedment

| Soil Class ⁴ | Class I ^B | Class II | Class III | Class IV |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| General Recommendations and Restrictions | Acceptable and common where no migration is probable or when combined with a geotextile filter media. Suitable for use as a drainage blanket and under drain where adjacent material is suitably graded or when used with a geotextile filter fabric (see X1.8). | Where hydraulic gradient exists check gradation to minimize migration. Clean groups are suitable for use as a drainage blanket and underdrain (see Table 2). Uniform fine sands (SP) with more than 50 % passing a #100 sieve (0.006 in., 0.15 mm) behave like silts and should be treated as Class IV soils. | Do not use where water conditions in trench prevent proper placement and compaction. Not recommended for use with pipes with stiffness of 9 psi or less. | Difficult to achieve high-soil stiffness. Do not use where water conditions in trench prevent proper placement and compaction. Not recommended for use with pipes with stiffness of 9 psi or less. |
| Foundation | Suitable as foundation and for replacing over-excavated and unstable trench bottom as restricted above. | Suitable as foundation and for replacing over-excavated and unstable trench bottom as restricted above. Install and compact in 12 in. (300 mm) maximum layers. | Suitable for replacing over- excavated trench bottom as restricted above. Install and compact in 6 in. (150 mm) maximum layers. | Suitable for replacing over- excavated trench bottom as restricted above. Install and compact in 6-in (150 mm) maximum layers. |
| Pipe Embedment | Suitable as restricted above. Work material under pipe to provide uniform haunch support. | Suitable as restricted above. Work material under pipe to provide uniform haunch support. | Suitable as restricted above. Difficult to place and compact in the haunch zone. | Suitable as restricted above. Difficult to place and compact in the haunch zone. |
| Embedment Compaction: Min Recommended Percent Compaction, SPD ^D | See Note ^C | 85 % (SW and SP soils) For GW and GP soils See Note ^E | 90 % | 95 % |
| Relative Compactive Effort Required to Achieve Minimum Percent Compaction | Low | Moderate | High | Very high |
| Compaction Methods | Vibration or impact | Vibration or impact | Impact | Impact |
| Required Moisture Control | None | None | Maintain near optimum to minimize compactive effort | Maintain near optimum to minimize compactive effort |

^A Class V materials are unsuitable as embedment. They may be used as final backfill as permitted by the engineer.
^B Class I materials have higher stiffness than Class II materials, but data on specific soil stiffness of placed, uncompacted Class I materials can be taken equivalent to Class II materials compacted to 95% of maximum standard Proctor density (SPD95), and the soil stiffness of compacted Class I materials can be taken equivalent to Class II materials compacted to 100% of maximum standard Proctor density (SPD100). Even if placed uncompacted (that is, dumped), Class I materials should always be worked into the haunch zone to assure completed placement.

 c Suitable compaction typically achieved by dumped placement (that is, uncompacted but worked into haunch zone to ensure complete placement).

^D SPD is standard Proctor density as determined by Test Method D698.

^E Place and compact GW and GP soils with at least two passes of compaction equipment.

FIGURE 7.4 BEDDING ANGLE From Uni-Bell Handbook of PVC Pipe: Design and Construction, Fourth Edition (2001)



TABLE 7.1PVC PIPE STIFFNESS (psi)

| DR or SDR | <u>Min. E = 400,000 psi</u> | <u>Min. E = 500,000 ps</u> |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 64 | 7 | 9 |
| 51 | 14 | 18 |
| 42 | 26 | 32 |
| 41 | 28 | 35 |
| 35 | 46 | 57 |
| 33.5 | 52 | 65 |
| 32.5 | 57 | 71 |
| 28 | 91 | 114 |
| 26 | 115 | 144 |
| 25 | 129 | 161 |
| 21 | 224 | 279 |
| 18 | 364 | 455 |
| 17 | 437 | 546 |
| 14 | 815 | 1,019 |
| 13.5 | 916 | 1,145 |
| | | |

TABLE 7.2VALUES OF BEDDING CONSTANT, K

| BEDDING ANGLE (DEGREES) | <u>K</u> |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| 0 | 0.110 |
| 30 | 0.108 |
| 45 | 0.105 |
| 60 | 0.102 |
| 90 | 0.096 |
| 120 | 0.090 |
| 180 | 0.083 |

APPENDIX B (SOIL UNIT WEIGHT VALUES)



January 14, 2009

Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc. 12821 W. Golden Lane P.O. Box 690287, San Antonio, TX 78269-0287 (210) 699-9090 • FAX (210) 699-6426 www.rkci.com

Charles P. "Frosty" Forster, P.E., P.G. Pape Dawson Engineers 555 East Ramsey San Antonio, Texas 78216

RE: Soil Unit Weight Values for Backfill Materials Various Projects San Antonio, Texas

Dear Mr. Forster:

Raba-Kistner Consultants Inc. (R-K) is pleased to submit this letter providing general guidance for selecting design soil unit weights for use in utility trench design.

In general, the following table contains a list of the frequently used trench backfill materials in the San Antonio area. The table also contains approximate values for the soil dry unit weight, moist unit weight and saturated unit weight for these materials assuming 90 to 95 percent compaction utilizing a standard Proctor (ASTM D 698.)

| MATERIAL DESCRIPTION | DRY UNIT WEIGHT, PCF | MOIST UNIT WEIGHT, PCF | SATURATED UNIT WEIGHT, PCF |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| TxDOT TEX-113E Type A, Gr. 1 or 2 | 130 | 137 | 143 |
| TxDOT TEX-113E Type A, Gr. 3 thru 5 | 128 | 135 | 143 |
| Limestone Millings | 115 | 124 | 134 |
| Gravelly Clay | 110 | 120 | 132 |
| Clay | 100 | 120 | 127 |
| Clayey Sand | 95 | 106 | 123 |
| Gravel (Clean) | 115 | 120 | 134 |
| Sand (Clean) | 92 | 98 | 120 |
| Pit Run Gravel | 127 | 137 | 142 |

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you. If you have any questions or need additional assistance, please call.

Very truly yours, RABA-KISTNER CONSU Chris L. Schultz, P Senior Vice Presider CLS/mem

APPENDIX C (STANDARD SPECS AND PRE-CAST MANHOLES SPECS)



PRE-CAST MANHOLE DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATIONS



ALL MATERIALS MEET OR EXCEED ASTM C-478



• •

ŧ,



Concrete @ 4000 psi Steel Grade 60 ASTM C - 478 H - 20 Traffic Rated



Charlotte's Concrete, Inc. 60 " I.D. FLATTOP SLAB

CONCRETE @ 4000psi STEEL GRADE 60 ASTM C - 478 H - 20 TRAFFIC RATED



Charlotte's Concrete, Inc.

60" DIA. MANHOLE W/ FLATTOP

CONCRETE @ 4000psi STEEL GRADE 60 ASTM C - 478 H - 20 TRAFFIC RATED



Charlotte's Concrete, Inc.

60" DIA. M.H. TO 48" DIA. M.H. Concrete @ 4000 psi Steel Grade 60 ASTM C - 478 H - 20 Traffic Rated



72" I.D. Charlotte's Concrete, Inc. FLATTOP SLAB

CONCRETE @ 4000psi STEEL GRADE 60 ASTM C - 478 H - 20 TRAFFIC RATED

.



Charlotte's Concrete, Inc.

72" DIA. MANHOLE W/ FLATTOP CONCRETE @ 4000psi STEEL GRADE 60 ASTM C - 478 H - 20 TRAFFIC RATED



(N.T.S.)

Charlotte's Concrete, Inc.

72"DIA. M.H. TO 48"DIA. M.H.
























Carefully clean all dirt & foreign objects from the joining surface of the bell or groove end of pipe.

Carefully clean spigot or tongue end of pipe, including the gasket recess. Inspect the bell and spigot ends of each section to make sure they are free from cracks, chips or voids that will interfere with gasket.

Improperly prepared bell and spigot surfaces may prevent homing of the pipe or keep the gasket from sealing.



IMPORTANT

Fit the gasket carefully, equalizing the rubber gasket stretch by running a smooth, round object (inserted between the gasket & spigot) around the entire circumference several times.

Unequal stretch could cause bunching of the gasket and may cause leaks in the joint or crack the bell.

Profile Gasket

- 1. Manhole sections should be handed with extreme caution to avoid chipping of the bell or spigot ends. Proper lifting devices must be used on all sections.
- Inspect gasket sealing area for any voids or rough edges that may interfere with the seal.
- 3. Place the 4-G Gasket in the step of the spigot. (Making sure that the pointed end of the gasket is toward the end of the pipe as shown in Fig A.)
- 4. **IMPORTANT** Equalize the stretch on the gasket by pulling the sealing lube away from the spigot at least one inch and then releasing the gasket. Repeat this every three or four inches around the circumference of the pipe. Equalization of stretch makes sure that the gasket has the same stretched crosssection and tension throughout. **Do not lube the gasket or spigot end of the pipe.**
- Remove all dirt and other foreign matter from the inside surface of the bell. Apply lube to the inner surface of the bell including the

lead-in taper surface on the outer edge of the bell. Align spigot with the bell. Gasket should touch lead-in taper around the entire circumference before pushing the pipe home.

- Push the manhole section carefully, until the spigot is all the way home. (Fig B) Do not force sections together. If sections do not seat properly. unstack and contact your Hanson Sales Representative.
- 7. Every manhole will not come home exactly the same. Differences in application, consistency of lubricants, dimensions in the spigot and groove will cause variations in installation. If joining problems arise, please contact the manhole manufacturer immediately rather than forcing manhole sections together with subsequent damage to the manhole.
- All testing should be performed prior to backfill of the manhole. Problems can not be detected after the manhole is backfilled. <u>Testing the manhole after backfill voids all</u> warranties.



Lubricate bell joint surface liberally, covering entire inside surface using proper pipe gasket lubricant.



Lubricate the gasket throughly before it is placed on the spigot or tongue.

Bell and Gasket not lubricated or improperly lubricated may cause the gasket to roll and leak or possibly damage the bell.



Align the bell & spigot to be joined. Before homing the joint, check that the gasket is in contact with the bell end entrance taper around the entire circumference.

Do not force sections together. If sections do not seat properly, unstack and contact your Hanson Sales Representative.

Improper alignment can dislodge gasket, causing leaks or possibly breaking the bell.



Fig. A



<u>Note:</u> Manholes in excess of 30' in depth must be vacuum tested prior to backfill. The loads presented by soils and possible groundwater at 30' in addition to the load from the vacuum may exceed the design capacity of the pipe to manhole connector.

| PTLE | | PLANT | STATE | SECTON.PAGE | DATE | |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------|-------------|----------|---------------|
| O-Ring & Profile Gas Installation on Manho | sket oles | All P'ants | тх | 5.14 | C8-15-C6 | Hanson |
| Contact Hanson | Go to | Index | | | | EXIT |

| Image: Clamps of bioints | - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Allits | | | | |
| Clean pipe and boot to ensure no dirt or foreign materials are provided in the provided provided in the provided provided provided in the provided provided | | | | | |
| Clamping surface on pipe must be clean and smooth. Center pipe in opening and insert until pipe is at least equal to th inside plane of the manhole. Attach take-up clamps(s) and stagger screw(s) of clamps(s) arou the groove of the gasket so that take-up pressure will be equalize Make sure each clamp is completely in the correct groove. Using a torque ratchet or torque wrench, gradually tighten all scre of clamp(s) in an alternating pattern to 60 lbs/in torque. After reaching 60 lbs/in torque on final screw, check all screws ag to ensure equal compression of all clamps. If system is to be tested, testing shall be completed prior to backfil following all recommendations and requirements of the test system manufacturer. Vacuum testing shall be conducted in accordance of ASTM C-1244. Adjust pipe to line and grade. Use proper bedding, backfill materia and techniques so that pipe deflection and deformation is minimize Any pipe stubs installed in the manhole must be positively restraine from movement. Vacuum testing after backfill voids warranty. | esent. | | | | |
| 3. Center pipe in opening and insert until pipe is at least equal to the inside plane of the manhole. 4. Attach take-up clamps(s) and stagger screw(s) of clamps(s) arou the groove of the gasket so that take-up pressure will be equalized. Make sure each clamp is completely in the correct groove. 5. Using a torque ratchet or torque wrench, gradually tighten all screw of clamp(s) in an alternating pattern to 60 lbs/in torque. 6. After reaching 60 lbs/in torque on final screw, <u>check all screws ages to ensure equal compression of all clamps.</u> 7. If system is to be tested, testing shall be completed prior to backfill following all recommendations and requirements of the test system manufacturer. Vacuum testing shall be conducted in accordance or ASTM C-1244. 8. Adjust pipe to line and grade. Use proper bedding, backfill materia and techniques so that pipe deflection and deformation is minimize 9. Any pipe stubs installed in the manhole must be positively restraine from movement. 10. Vacuum testing after backfill voids warranty. | | | | | |
| Attach take-up clamps(s) and stagger screw(s) of clamps(s) arou the groove of the gasket so that take-up pressure will be equalize Make sure each clamp is completely in the correct groove. Using a torque ratchet or torque wrench, gradually tighten all scre of clamp(s) in an alternating pattern to 60 lbs/in torque. After reaching 60 lbs/in torque on final screw, <u>oheck all screws ag</u> to ensure equal compression of all clamps. If system is to be tested, testing shall be completed prior to backfill following all recommendations and requirements of the test system manufacturer. Vacuum testing shall be conducted in accordance to ASTM C-1244. Adjust pipe to line and grade. Use proper bedding, backfill materia and techniques so that pipe deflection and deformation is minimize Any pipe stubs installed in the manhole must be positively restraine from movement. Vacuum testing after backfill voids warranty. | e | | | | |
| 5. Using a torque ratchet or torque wrench, gradually tighten all scree of clamp(s) in an alternating pattern to 60 lbs/in torque. 6. After reaching 60 lbs/in torque on final screw, <u>check all screws age to ensure equal compression of all clamps.</u> 7. If system is to be tested, testing shall be completed prior to backfill following all recommendations and requirements of the test system manufacturer. Vacuum testing shall be conducted in accordance of ASTM C-1244. 8. Adjust pipe to line and grade. Use proper bedding, backfill materia and techniques so that pipe deflection and deformation is minimize 9. Any pipe stubs installed in the manhole must be positively restraine from movement. 10. Vacuum testing after backfill voids warranty. | Attach take-up clamps(s) and stagger screw(s) of clamps(s) around the groove of the gasket so that take-up pressure will be equalized. Make sure each clamp is completely in the correct groove. | | | | |
| 6. After reaching 60 lbs/in torque on final screw, <u>check all screws ag</u> to ensure equal compression of all clamps. 7. If system is to be tested, testing shall be completed prior to backfill following all recommendations and requirements of the test system manufacturer. Vacuum testing shall be conducted in accordance v ASTM C-1244. 8. Adjust pipe to line and grade. Use proper bedding, backfill materia and techniques so that pipe deflection and deformation is minimize 9. Any pipe stubs installed in the manhole must be positively restraine from movement. 10. Vacuum testing after backfill voids warranty. For more information contact yor local Hanson Representation is a statistical processing in the statistical processing in t | Using a torque ratchet or torque wrench, gradually tighten all screw(s) of clamp(s) in an alternating pattern to 60 lbs/in torque. | | | | |
| 7. If system is to be tested, testing shall be completed prior to backfill following all recommendations and requirements of the test system manufacturer. Vacuum testing shall be conducted in accordance to ASTM C-1244. 8. Adjust pipe to line and grade. Use proper bedding, backfill materia and techniques so that pipe deflection and deformation is minimize 9. Any pipe stubs installed in the manhole must be positively restraine from movement. 10. Vacuum testing after backfill voids warranty. For more Information contact yor local Hanson Representation | ain | | | | |
| Adjust pipe to line and grade. Use proper bedding, backfill materia and techniques so that pipe deflection and deformation is minimize Any pipe stubs installed in the manhole must be positively restraine from movement. Vacuum testing after backfill voids warranty. For more information contact yor local Hanson Representation | ling, n with | | | | |
| 9. Any pipe stubs installed in the manhole must be positively restraine from movement. 10. Vacuum testing after backfill voids warranty. For more information contact yor local Hanson Representation. | lis d. | | | | |
| 10. Vacuum testing after backfill voids warranty. | bd | | | | |
| For more information contact yor local Hanson Representa | | | | | |
| | tíve. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Pipe to Manhole Connector All Plants TX 5.15 08-15-06 | son | | | | |



TEMPORARY STORMWATER SECTION (TCEQ-0602)

Temporary Stormwater Section

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

for Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(b)(4)(A), (B), (D)(I) and (G); Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **Temporary Stormwater Section** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and executive director approval. The application was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: Jocelyn Perez, P.E.

Date: <u>12/6/23</u>

Signature of Customer/Agent:

Ulsu Kenne

Regulated Entity Name: Veramendi Word Pkwy Phase 3

Project Information

Potential Sources of Contamination

Examples: Fuel storage and use, chemical storage and use, use of asphaltic products, construction vehicles tracking onto public roads, and existing solid waste.

1. Fuels for construction equipment and hazardous substances which will be used during construction:

The following fuels and/or hazardous substances will be stored on the site: <u>Construction</u> <u>staging area</u>

These fuels and/or hazardous substances will be stored in:

Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity of less than 250 gallons will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.

TCEQ-0602 (Rev. 02-11-15)

Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity between 250 gallons and 499 gallons will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.

Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity of 500 gallons or more will be stored on the site. An Aboveground Storage Tank Facility Plan application must be submitted to the appropriate regional office of the TCEQ prior to moving the tanks onto the project.

Fuels and hazardous substances will not be stored on the site.

- 2. Attachment A Spill Response Actions. A site specific description of the measures to be taken to contain any spill of hydrocarbons or hazardous substances is attached.
- 3. Temporary aboveground storage tank systems of 250 gallons or more cumulative storage capacity must be located a minimum horizontal distance of 150 feet from any domestic, industrial, irrigation, or public water supply well, or other sensitive feature.
- 4. Attachment B Potential Sources of Contamination. A description of any activities or processes which may be a potential source of contamination affecting surface water quality is attached.

Sequence of Construction

5. Attachment C - Sequence of Major Activities. A description of the sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the site (grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities, and infrastructure installation) is attached.

For each activity described, an estimate (in acres) of the total area of the site to be disturbed by each activity is given.

For each activity described, include a description of appropriate temporary control measures and the general timing (or sequence) during the construction process that the measures will be implemented.

6. Name the receiving water(s) at or near the site which will be disturbed or which will receive discharges from disturbed areas of the project: <u>Bleiders Creek</u>

Temporary Best Management Practices (TBMPs)

Erosion control examples: tree protection, interceptor swales, level spreaders, outlet stabilization, blankets or matting, mulch, and sod. Sediment control examples: stabilized construction exit, silt fence, filter dikes, rock berms, buffer strips, sediment traps, and sediment basins. Please refer to the Technical Guidance Manual for guidelines and specifications. All structural BMPs must be shown on the site plan.

7. Attachment D – Temporary Best Management Practices and Measures. TBMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater, and stormwater. The construction-phase BMPs for erosion and sediment controls have been designed to retain sediment on site to the extent practicable. The following information is attached:

| | ig i A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water, |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | groundwater or stormwater that originates upgradient from the site and flows |
| | A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water or groundwater that originates on-site or flows off site, including pollution caused by contaminated stormwater runoff from the site. A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollutants from entering surface streams, sensitive features, or the aquifer. A description of how, to the maximum extent practicable, BMPs and measures will maintain flow to naturally-occurring sensitive features identified in either the geologic assessment, TCEQ inspections, or during excavation, blasting, or construction. |
| 8. 🛛 |] The temporary sealing of a naturally-occurring sensitive feature which accepts recharge to the Edwards Aquifer as a temporary pollution abatement measure during active construction should be avoided. |
| | Attachment E - Request to Temporarily Seal a Feature. A request to temporarily seal a feature is attached. The request includes justification as to why no reasonable and practicable alternative exists for each feature. There will be no temporary sealing of naturally-occurring sensitive features on the site. |
| 9. 🔀 | Attachment F - Structural Practices. A description of the structural practices that will be used to divert flows away from exposed soils, to store flows, or to otherwise limit runoff discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site is attached. Placement of structural practices in floodplains has been avoided. |
| 10. 🔀 | Attachment G - Drainage Area Map. A drainage area map supporting the following requirements is attached: |
| | For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a sediment basin will be provided. For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a smaller sediment basin and/or sediment trap(s) will be used. |
| | For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a sediment basin or other equivalent controls are not attainable, but other TBMPs and measures will be used in combination to protect down slope and side slope boundaries of the construction area. |
| | There are no areas greater than 10 acres within a common drainage area that will be disturbed at one time. A smaller sediment basin and/or sediment trap(s) will be used in combination with other erosion and sediment controls within each disturbed drainage area. |

There are no areas greater than 10 acres within a common drainage area that will be disturbed at one time. Erosion and sediment controls other than sediment basins or sediment traps within each disturbed drainage area will be used.

- 11. Attachment H Temporary Sediment Pond(s) Plans and Calculations. Temporary sediment pond or basin construction plans and design calculations for a proposed temporary BMP or measure have been prepared by or under the direct supervision of a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. All construction plans and design information must be signed, sealed, and dated by the Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. Construction plans for the proposed temporary BMPs and measures are attached.
 - 🛛 N/A
- 12. Attachment I Inspection and Maintenance for BMPs. A plan for the inspection of each temporary BMP(s) and measure(s) and for their timely maintenance, repairs, and, if necessary, retrofit is attached. A description of the documentation procedures, recordkeeping practices, and inspection frequency are included in the plan and are specific to the site and/or BMP.
- 13. All control measures must be properly selected, installed, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and good engineering practices. If periodic inspections by the applicant or the executive director, or other information indicate a control has been used inappropriately, or incorrectly, the applicant must replace or modify the control for site situations.
- 14. If sediment escapes the construction site, off-site accumulations of sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize offsite impacts to water quality (e.g., fugitive sediment in street being washed into surface streams or sensitive features by the next rain).
- 15. Sediment must be removed from sediment traps or sedimentation ponds not later than when design capacity has been reduced by 50%. A permanent stake will be provided that can indicate when the sediment occupies 50% of the basin volume.
- 16. 🖂 Litter, construction debris, and construction chemicals exposed to stormwater shall be prevented from becoming a pollutant source for stormwater discharges (e.g., screening outfalls, picked up daily).

Soil Stabilization Practices

Examples: establishment of temporary vegetation, establishment of permanent vegetation, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, or preservation of mature vegetation.

17. Attachment J - Schedule of Interim and Permanent Soil Stabilization Practices. A schedule of the interim and permanent soil stabilization practices for the site is attached.

- 18. Records must be kept at the site of the dates when major grading activities occur, the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site, and the dates when stabilization measures are initiated.
- 19. Stabilization practices must be initiated as soon as practicable where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased.

Administrative Information

- 20. \square All structural controls will be inspected and maintained according to the submitted and approved operation and maintenance plan for the project.
- 21. If any geologic or manmade features, such as caves, faults, sinkholes, etc., are discovered, all regulated activities near the feature will be immediately suspended. The appropriate TCEQ Regional Office shall be immediately notified. Regulated activities must cease and not continue until the TCEQ has reviewed and approved the methods proposed to protect the aquifer from any adverse impacts.
- 22. Silt fences, diversion berms, and other temporary erosion and sediment controls will be constructed and maintained as appropriate to prevent pollutants from entering sensitive features discovered during construction.

ATTACHMENT A

Attachment A – Spill Response Actions

In the event of an accidental leak or spill:

- Spill must be contained and cleaned up immediately.
- Spills will not be merely buried or washed with water.
- Contractor shall take action to contain spill. Contractor may use sand or other absorbent material stockpiled on site to absorb spill. Absorbent material should be spread over the spill area to absorb the spilled product.
- In the event of an uncontained discharge the contractor shall utilize onsite equipment to construct berms downgradient of the spill with sand or other absorbent material to contain and absorb the spilled product.
- Spill containment/absorbent materials along with impacted media must be collected and stored in such a way so as not to continue to affect additional media (soil/water). Once the spill has been contained, collected material should be placed on poly or plastic sheeting until removed from the site. The impacted media and cleanup materials should be covered with plastic sheeting and the edges weighed down with paving bricks or other similarly dense objects as the material is being accumulated. This will prevent the impacted media and cleanup materials from becoming airborne in windy conditions or impacting runoff during a rain event. The stockpiled materials should not be located within an area of concentrated runoff such as along a curb line or within a swale.
- Contaminated soils and cleanup materials will be sampled for waste characterization. When the analysis results are known the contaminated soils and cleanup materials will be removed from the site and disposed in a permitted landfill in accordance with applicable regulations.
- The contractor will be required to notify the owner, who will in turn contact TCEQ to notify them in the event of a significant hazardous/reportable quantity spill. Additional notifications as required by the type and amount of spill will be conducted by owner or owner's representative.

In the event of an accidental significant or hazardous spill:

The contractor will be required to report significant or hazardous spills in reportable quantities to:

- Notify the TCEQ by telephone as soon as possible and within 24 hours at 512-339-2929 (Austin) or 210-490-3096 (San Antonio) between 8 AM and 5 PM. After hours, contact the Environmental Release Hotline at 1-800-832-8224. It is the contractor's responsibility to have all emergency phone numbers at the construction site. https://www.tceq.texas.gov/response/spills/spill_rq.html
- For spills of federal reportable quantities, in conformance with the requirements in 40 CFR parts 110,119, and 302, the contractor should notify the National Response Center at (800) 424-8802.



- Notification should first be made by telephone and followed up with a written report.
- The services of a spills contractor or a Haz-Mat team should be obtained immediately. Construction personnel should not attempt to clean up until the appropriate and qualified staffs have arrived at the job site.
- Other agencies which may need to be consulted include, but are not limited to, the City Police Department, County Sheriff Office, Fire Departments, etc.
- Contaminated soils will be sampled for waste characterization. When the analysis results are known the contaminated soils will be removed from the site and disposed in a permitted landfill in accordance with applicable regulations.

Additional guidance can be obtained from TCEQ's Technical Guidance Manual (TGM) RG-348 (2005) Section 1.4.16. Contractor shall review this section.



ATTACHMENT B

Attachment B – Potential Sources of Contamination

| Other potential sources of con | tamination during construction include: |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Potential Source | Asphalt products used on this project. |
| Preventative Measure | After placement of asphalt, emulsion or |
| | coatings, the contractor will be responsible for |
| | immediate cleanup should an unexpected rain |
| | occur. For the duration of the asphalt product |
| | curing time, the contractor will maintain standby |
| | personnel and equipment to contain any asphalt |
| | wash-off should an unexpected rain occur. The |
| | contractor will be instructed not to place asphalt |
| | products on the ground within 48 hours of a |
| | forecasted rain. |
| Potential Source • | Oil, grease, fuel and hydraulic fluid contamination from |
| | construction equipment and vehicle dripping. |
| Preventative Measure | Vehicle maintenance when possible will be |
| | performed within the construction staging area. |
| | Construction vehicles and equipment shall be |
| | checked regularly for leaks and repaired |
| | immediately. |
| Potential Source • | Accidental leaks or spills of oil, petroleum products and |
| | substances listed under 40 CFR parts 110, 117, |
| | and 302 used or stored temporarily on site. |
| Preventative Measure | Contractor to incorporate into regular safety |
| | meetings, a discussion of spill prevention and |
| | appropriate disposal procedures. |
| | Contractor's superintendent or representative |
| | overseer shall enforce proper spill prevention |
| | and control measures. |
| | Hazardous materials and wastes shall be stored |
| | in covered containers and protected from |
| | vandalism. |
| | A stockpile of spill cleanup materials shall be |
| | stored on site where it will be readily accessible. |
| Potential Source • | Miscellaneous trash and litter from construction workers |
| | and material wrappings. |
| Preventive Measure | Trash containers will be placed throughout the site to |
| | encourage proper trash disposal. |
| Potential Source • | Construction debris. |
| Preventive Measure | Construction debris will be monitored daily by |
| | contractor. Debris will be collected weekly and |
| | placed in disposal bins. Situations requiring |
| | immediate attention will be addressed on a case |

by case basis.

0

Spills/Overflow of waste from portable Potential Source •

toilets

- **Preventative Measure**
 - Portable toilets will be placed away from high traffic vehicular areas and storm drain inlets.
 - Portable toilets will be placed on a level ground surface.
 - Portable toilets will be inspected regularly for leaks and will be serviced and sanitized at time intervals that will maintain sanitary conditions.



ATTACHMENT C

Attachment C – Sequence of Major Activities

The sequence of major activities which disturb soil during construction on this site will be divided into two stages. The first is site preparation that will include installation of TBMPs as illustrated on Exhibit 1, clearing and grubbing of vegetation where applicable, and mass grading and stockpiling of soils. This will disturb approximately 121.98 acres. The second is construction that will include construction of 320 single-family homes with associated streets, four (4) batch detention basins, construction of new pavement area, landscaping and site cleanup. This will disturb approximately 121.98 acres. Approximately 3.98 acres of the project site may be disturbed for this SCS installation, including excavation, construction of sewer mains, backfill and compaction.



ATTACHMENT D

Attachment D – Temporary Best Management Practices and Measures

A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater or stormwater that originates upgradient from the site and flows across the site.

No upgradient water will cross the site. Upgradient water will be intercepted through earthen channels around the site. All TBMPs are adequate for the drainage areas they serve.

b. A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water or groundwater that originates on-site or flows off site, including pollution caused by contaminated stormwater runoff from the site.

Site preparation, which is the initiation of all activity on the project, will disturb the largest amount of soil. Therefore, before any of this work can begin, the clearing and grading contractor will be responsible for the installation of all on-site control measures. The methodology for pollution prevention of on-site stormwater will include: (1) erection of silt fences along the downgradient boundary of construction activities for temporary erosion and sedimentation controls, (2) installation of rock berms with silt fencing downgradient from areas of concentrated stormwater flow for temporary erosion control, (3) Installation of gravel bags and drain inlet protection at inlets and downgradient areas of construction activities for sediment control (4) installation of stabilized construction entrance/exit(s) to reduce the dispersion of sediment from the site, and (5) installation of construction staging area(s).

Prior to the initiation of construction, all previously installed control measures will be repaired or reestablished for their designed or intended purpose. This work, which is the remainder of all activity on the project, may also disturb additional soil. The construction contractor will be responsible for the installation of all remaining on-site control measures that includes installation of the concrete truck washout pit(s), as construction phasing warrants.

Temporary measures are intended to provide a method of slowing the flow of runoff from the construction site in order to allow sediment and suspended solids to settle out of the runoff. By containing the sediment and solids within the site, they will not enter surface streams and/or sensitive features.

c. A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollutants from entering surface streams, sensitive features, or the aquifer.

Temporary measures are intended to provide a method of slowing the flow of runoff from the construction site in order to allow sediment and suspended solids to settle out of the runoff. By containing the sediment and solids within the site, they will not enter surface streams and/or sensitive features.



d. A description of how, to the maximum extent practicable, BMPs and measures will maintain flow to naturally-occurring sensitive features identified in either the geologic assessment, TCEQ inspections, or during excavation, blasting, or construction.

BMP measures utilized in this plan are intended to allow stormwater to continue downstream after passing through the BMPs. This will allow stormwater runoff to continue downgradient to streams or features that may exist downstream of the site.



ATTACHMENT F

Attachment F – Structural Practices

The following structural measures will be installed prior to the initiation of site preparation activities:

- Erection of silt fences along the downgradient boundary of construction activities and rock berms with silt fence for secondary protection, as located on Exhibit 1 and illustrated in Exhibit 2.
- Installation of gravel bags and drain inlet protection at inlets and downgradient areas of construction activities, as located on Exhibit 1 and illustrated in Exhibit 2.
- Installation of stabilized construction entrance/exit(s) and construction staging area(s), as located on Exhibit 1, and illustrated on Exhibit 2.

The following structural measures will be installed at the initiation of construction activities or as appropriate based on the construction sequencing:

• Installation of concrete truck washout pit(s), as required and located on Exhibit 1 and illustrated on Exhibit 2.



ATTACHMENT G

<u>Attachment G – Drainage Area Map</u>

No more than ten (10) acres will be disturbed within a common drainage area at one time as construction of civil infrastructure (utilities, roads, drainage, etc.) will precede home building construction. All TBMPs utilized are adequate for the drainage areas served.



ATTACHMENT I

INSPECTIONS

Designated and qualified person(s) shall inspect Pollution Control Measures weekly and within 24 hours after a storm event. An inspection report that summarizes the scope of the inspection, names and qualifications of personnel conducting the inspection, date of the inspection, major observations, and actions taken as a result of the inspection shall be recorded and maintained as part of Storm Water TPDES data for a period of three years after the Notice of Termination (NOT) has been filed. A copy of the Inspection Report Form is provided in this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan.

As a minimum, the inspector shall observe: (1) significant disturbed areas for evidence of erosion, (2) storage areas for evidence of leakage from the exposed stored materials, (3) structural controls (rock berm outlets, silt fences, drainage swales, etc.) for evidence of failure or excess siltation (over 6 inches deep), (4) vehicle exit point for evidence of off-site sediment tracking, (5) vehicle storage areas for signs of leaking equipment or spills, (6) concrete truck rinse-out pit for signs of potential failure, (7) embankment, spillways, and outlet of sediment basin (where applicable) for erosion damage, and (8) sediment basins (where applicable) for evidence that basin has accumulated 50% of its volume in silt. Deficiencies noted during the inspection will be corrected and documented within seven calendar days following the inspection or before the next anticipated storm event if practicable.

Contractor shall review Sections 1.3 and 1.4 of TCEQ's Technical Guidance Manual for additional BMP inspection and maintenance requirements.



| Pollution | . <u>=</u> | Corrective Action Required | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Prevention | ected oliance | Description | Date | | |
| Measure | nspe | (use additional sheet if necessary) | Completed | | |
| | | · · · | | | |
| Best Management Practices | 1 | Γ | | | |
| Natural vegetation buffer strips | | | | | |
| Temporary vegetation | | | | | |
| Permanent vegetation | | | | | |
| Sediment control basin | | | | | |
| Silt fences | | | | | |
| Rock berms | | | | | |
| Gravel filter bags | | | | | |
| Drain inlet protection | | | | | |
| Other structural controls | | | | | |
| Vehicle exits (off-site tracking) | | | | | |
| Material storage areas (leakage) | | | | | |
| Equipment areas (leaks, spills) | | | | | |
| Concrete washout pit (leaks, failure) | | | | | |
| General site cleanliness | | | | | |
| Trash receptacles | | | | | |
| Evidence of Erosion | | | | | |
| Site preparation | | | | | |
| Roadway or parking lot construction | | | | | |
| Utility construction | | | | | |
| Drainage construction | | | | | |
| Building construction | | | | | |
| Major Observations | | | | | |
| Sediment discharges from site | | | | | |
| BMPs requiring maintenance | | | | | |
| BMPs requiring modification | | | | | |
| Additional BMPs required | | | | | |

_ A brief statement describing the qualifications of the inspector is included in this SWP3.

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

"I further certify I am an authorized signatory in accordance with the provisions of 30 TAC §305.128."

Inspector's Name

Inspector's Signature

Date

PROJECT MILESTONE DATES

| Date when | maior | site | grading | activities | begin: |
|------------|-------|------|---------|------------|--------|
| Bate milen | | 0.00 | 0.00.00 | | ~~~~ |

| Construction Activity | | Date |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| Installation of BMPs | | |
| | _ | |
| | _ | |
| | _ | |
| | _ | |
| Dates when construction activities temporarily or perm | anently | cease on all or a portion of the projec |
| Construction Activity | | Date |
| | _ | |
| | _ | |
| | _ | |
| | | |
| Dates when stabilization measures are initiated: | | |
| Stabilization Activity | | Date |
| | _ | |
| | _ | |
| | _ | |
| Removal of BMPs | _ | |
| | | |



ATTACHMENT J

Attachment J - Schedule of Interim and Permanent Soil Stabilization Practices

Interim on-site stabilization measures, which are continuous, will include minimizing soil disturbances by exposing the smallest practical area of land required for the shortest period of time and maximizing use of natural vegetation. As soon as practical, all disturbed soil will be stabilized as per project specifications in accordance with pages 1-35 to 1-60 of TCEQ's Technical Guidance Manual (TGM) RG-348 (2005). Mulching, netting, erosion blankets and seeding are acceptable.

Stabilization measures will be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, and except as provided below, will be initiated no more than fourteen (14) days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased. Where construction activity on a portion of the site is temporarily ceased, and earth disturbing activities will be resumed within twenty-one (21) days, temporary stabilization measures do not have to be initiated on that portion of site. In areas experiencing droughts where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity has temporarily or permanently ceased is precluded by seasonably arid conditions, stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practicable.



AGENT AUTHORIZATION FORM (TCEQ-0599)

Agent Authorization Form

For Required Signature Edwards Aquifer Protection Program Relating to 30 TAC Chapter 213 Effective June 1, 1999

| | Garrett Mechler | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Print Name | |
| | VP, Operations | |
| | Title - Owner/President/Other | |
| of | Veramendi PE – Emerald, LLC | |
| | Corporation/Partnership/Entity Name | |
| have authorized | Pape-Dawson Engineers, Inc. | |
| | Print Name of Agent/Engineer | |
| of | Pape-Dawson Engineers, Inc. | |
| | Print Name of Firm | |

to represent and act on the behalf of the above named Corporation, Partnership, or Entity for the purpose of preparing and submitting this plan application to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the review and approval consideration of regulated activities.

I also understand that:

- 1. The applicant is responsible for compliance with 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 213 and any condition of the TCEQ's approval letter. The TCEQ is authorized to assess administrative penalties of up to \$10,000 per day per violation.
- 2. For those submitting an application who are not the property owner, but who have the right to control and possess the property, additional authorization is required from the owner.
- 3. Application fees are due and payable at the time the application is submitted. The application fee must be sent to the TCEQ cashier or to the appropriate regional office. The application will not be considered until the correct fee is received by the commission.
- 4. A notarized copy of the Agent Authorization Form must be provided for the person preparing the application, and this form must accompany the completed application.
- 5. No person shall commence any regulated activity on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, Contributing Zone or Transition Zone until the appropriate application for the activity has been filed with and approved by the Executive Director.

Applicant's Signature

11/10/2023

Date



BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared <u>Gernett Mechler</u>known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that (s)he executed same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office on this 10 day of November, 2013

NOTARY

Typed or Printed Name of Notary

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 5 20 2024

APPLICATION FEE FORM (TCEQ-0574)
Application Fee Form

| Texas Commission on Environmental Quality | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Name of Proposed Regulated Entit | ty: <u>Veramendi Word Pk</u> | wy Phase <u>3</u> | | | | |
| Regulated Entity Location: Approximately 0.3 miles Northwest of TX-46/TX-337 and Word Pkwy | | | | | | |
| <u>intersection</u> | | | | | | |
| Name of Customer: <u>Veramendi PE - Emerald, LLC</u> | | | | | | |
| Contact Person: Garrett Mechler Phone: 830-643-1338 | | | | | | |
| Customer Reference Number (if is | sued):CN <u>606123701</u> | | | | | |
| Regulated Entity Reference Numb | er (if issued):RN <u>111091</u> | <u>1534</u> | | | | |
| Austin Regional Office (3373) | | | | | | |
| Havs | Travis | 🗌 wil | liamson | | | |
| San Antonio Regional Office (3362 | 2) | | | | | |
| | , Madina | | المام | | | |
| | | | nue | | | |
| 🔀 Comal | | | | | | |
| Application fees must be paid by c | heck, certified check, o | r money order, payabl | e to the Texas | | | |
| Commission on Environmental Qu | uality. Your canceled ch | neck will serve as your | receipt. This | | | |
| form must be submitted with you | i r fee payment . This pa | yment is being submit | ted to: | | | |
| Austin Regional Office | 🗌 Sa | n Antonio Regional Of | fice | | | |
| Mailed to: TCEQ - Cashier | | vernight Delivery to: T | CEQ - Cashier | | | |
| Revenues Section | 12 | 2100 Park 35 Circle | | | | |
| Mail Code 214 | Bu | uilding A. 3rd Floor | | | | |
| P.O. Box 13088 | Αι | ustin. TX 78753 | | | | |
| Austin, TX 78711-3088 | (5 | 12)239-0357 | | | | |
| Site Location (Check All That Appl | v): | | | | | |
| | Contributing Zono | | ion Zono | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Type of Pla | n | Size | Fee Due | | | |
| Water Pollution Abatement Plan, | Contributing Zone | | | | | |
| Plan: One Single Family Residenti | al Dwelling | Acres | \$ | | | |
| Water Pollution Abatement Plan, | Contributing Zone | | | | | |
| Plan: Multiple Single Family Resid | Acres | \$ | | | | |
| Water Pollution Abatement Plan, | | | | | | |
| Plan: Non-residential | Acres | \$ | | | | |
| Sewage Collection System | 1580.57 L.F. | \$ 790.29 | | | | |
| Lift Stations without sewer lines | Acres | \$ | | | | |
| Underground or Aboveground St | Tanks | \$ | | | | |
| Piping System(s)(only) | | Each | \$ | | | |
| Exception | | Each | \$ | | | |
| Extension of Time | Each | \$ | | | | |



Date: 12/6/23

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Edwards Aquifer Protection Program 30 TAC Chapter 213 (effective 05/01/2008)

Water Pollution Abatement Plans and Modifications Contributing Zone Plans and Modifications

| Project | Project Area in | Foo |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| Project | ALIES | ree |
| One Single Family Residential Dwelling | < 5 | \$650 |
| Multiple Single Family Residential and Parks | < 5 | \$1,500 |
| | 5 < 10 | \$3,000 |
| | 10 < 40 | \$4,000 |
| | 40 < 100 | \$6,500 |
| | 100 < 500 | \$8,000 |
| | ≥ 500 | \$10,000 |
| Non-residential (Commercial, industrial, | < 1 | \$3,000 |
| institutional, multi-family residential, schools, and | 1 < 5 | \$4,000 |
| other sites where regulated activities will occur) | 5 < 10 | \$5,000 |
| | 10 < 40 | \$6,500 |
| | 40 < 100 | \$8,000 |
| | ≥ 100 | \$10,000 |

Organized Sewage Collection Systems and Modifications

| Project | Cost per Linear Foot | Minimum Fee- Maximum Fee |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Sewage Collection Systems | \$0.50 | \$650 - \$6,500 |

Underground and Aboveground Storage Tank System Facility Plans and Modifications

| Project | Cost per Tank or Piping System | Minimum Fee- Maximum Fee |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Underground and Aboveground Storage Tank Facility | \$650 | \$650 - \$6,500 |

Exception Requests

| Project | Fee |
|-------------------|-------|
| Exception Request | \$500 |

Extension of Time Requests

| Project | Fee |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Extension of Time Request | \$150 |

CORE DATA FORM (TCEQ-10400)



TCEQ Core Data Form

For detailed instructions regarding completion of this form, please read the Core Data Form Instructions or call 512-239-5175.

SECTION I: General Information

| | 1. 000 | er ar fillior h | interon | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----|
| 1. Reason fo | or Submis | sion (If other is c | hecked pleas | e descr | ibe in s | space µ | orovide | ed.) | | | | | | |
| 🖂 New Per | rmit, Regis | tration or Authori | zation (Core | Data Fo | orm sho | ould be | subm | itted w | ith the | orogram | applicatic | on.) | | |
| 🗌 Renewa | l (Core Da | ta Form should b | e submitted v | vith the | renew | al form |) | | Other | | | | | |
| 2. Customer Reference Number (if issued) | | | ued) | Follow | <u>/ this lin</u> | nk to sea | arch | 3. Re | gulate | d Entity | Referenc | e Number (| if issued) | |
| CN 606123701 | | | | for CN <u>Ce</u> | for CN or RN numbers Central Registry** | | <u>rs in</u> - | RN | | | | | | |
| SECTION | II: Cu | stomer Info | ormation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. General Cu | ustomer I | nformation | 5. Effective | e Date f | or Cus | stomer | Infor | matior | n Upda | tes (mm/ | /dd/yyyy) | Verar | nendi | |
| New Cust | omer Legal Nar | me (Verifiable wit | h the Texas S | Update Secretar | to Cus y of St | stomer ate or | Inform Texas | nation Comp | troller c | f Public / | Change in Accounts) | Regulated I | Entity Ownersh | nip |
| The Custo | mer Nan | ne submitted | here may | be up | dated | l auto | matio | cally | based | l on wh | at is cu | rrent and | active with | the |
| Texas Sec | retary of | f State (SOS) | or Texas C | Compt | roller | · of Ρι | ıblic | Ассо | unts | (CPA). | | | | |
| 6. Customer | Legal Nai | me (If an individual | l, print last nam | ne first: e | g: Doe, | John) | | <u>If</u> | new C | ustomer, e | enter prev | ious Custom | er below: | |
| Veramend | li PE - E | Emerald, LLC | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. TX SOS/CI | PA Filing | Number | 8. TX State | e Tax ID (11 digits) | | | 9 | 9. Federal Tax ID (9 digits) | | | 10. DUN | S Number (if ap | oplicable) | |
| 08032777 | 61 | | 3207022 | 23675 | | | 8 | 87-1034195 | | | | | | |
| 11. Type of C | Sustomer: | Corporati | on | 🗌 Individual 🛛 🛛 F | | | Pa | Partnership: 🔲 General 🔲 Limited | | | | | | |
| Government: | City 🗌 | County 🔲 Federal 🗌 |] State 🗌 Othe | er | | Sole P | roprie | torship 🗌 Other: | | | | | | |
| 12. Number o | of Employ | rees | _ | _ | 13. Independently Owned and Operated? | | | ated? | | | | | | |
| 0-20 | _ 21-100 | 101-250 | 251-500 |) 🗌 501 and higher | | | | | Yes No | | | | | |
| 14. Custome | r Role (Pro | oposed or Actual) - | - as it relates to | the Reg | gulated | Entity li | sted or | n this fo | rm. Plea | ise check | one of the | following | | |
| Owner | | Operat | tor | | 0 | wner & | Opera | ator | | _ | _ | | | |
| | nal Licens | ee 🗌 Respo | nsible Party | | | oluntar | y Clea | nup Ap | oplicant | | Other: | | | |
| | PO 31 | 0699 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15. Mailing Address: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| City New Braunfels State T | | | | TX | | ZIP | 781 | 31 | | ZIP + 4 | | | | |
| 16. Country Mailing Information (if outside USA) 17. E-Mail Address (if applicable) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | gar | rett.n | nechle | er@asa | propert | ties.us.co | m | | | |
| 18. Telephone Number | | | | 19. Extension or Code | | | | 20. Fax Number (if applicable) | | | | | | |
| (830) 643-1338 | | | | | | | | | | (|) | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SECTION III: Regulated Entity Information

21. General Regulated Entity Information (If 'New Regulated Entity" is selected below this form should be accompanied by a permit application)

 Image: Selected Delow Regulated Entity

 Image: Selected Delow Regulated Delow Regulated Entity

 Image: Selected Delow Regulated Delow Regulat

The Regulated Entity Name submitted may be updated in order to meet TCEQ Agency Data Standards (removal of organizational endings such as Inc, LP, or LLC).

22. Regulated Entity Name (Enter name of the site where the regulated action is taking place.)

Veramendi Word Pkwy Phase 3

| <u>No PO Boxes)</u> | City | | State | | ZIP | | ZIP + 4 | |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 24. County | Comal | | | | | - - | | |
| | E | Inter Physical I | Location Descript | ion if no | street addre | ss is provided. | | |
| 25. Description to Physical Location: | Approx | imately 0.3 | miles Northwe | est of T | X-46/TX- | 337 and Wor | d Pkwy int | ersection |
| 26. Nearest City | | | | | | State | Nea | rest ZIP Code |
| New Braunfels | raunfels TX 78130 | | | | | | | 130 |
| 27. Latitude (N) In Decim | Decimal: 29.7293 | | | | 28. Longitude (W) In Decimal: -98.1436 | | | |
| Degrees | Minutes | | Seconds | De | grees | Minutes | | Seconds |
| 29 | | 43 | 45.6 | | 98 | | 08 37.0 | |
| 29. Primary SIC Code (4 d | digits) 30. | Secondary SIC | Code (4 digits) | 31. Prin (5 or 6 di | n ary NAICS (gits) | Code 32. S (5 or 6 | Secondary NA | ICS Code |
| 1623 | | | | 23711 | 0 | | | |
| 33. What is the Primary E | Business o | of this entity? | (Do not repeat the SIC | or NAICS of | lescription.) | | | |
| Sewage collection s | ystem fo | or single-fan | nily residential | l | | | | |
| | | | | PC |) Box 31069 | 9 | | |
| 34. Mailing | | | | | | | | |
| Address: | City | New Braunf | els State | ТХ | ZIP | 78131 | ZIP + 4 | |
| 35. E-Mail Address: | | · | | | · | | · | |
| 36. Telephone Number 37. E | | | | on or Cod | e | 38. Fax N | umber <i>(if app</i> | licable) |
| (830) 643-1338 () - | | | | | | | | |
| TCEQ Programs and ID | Numbers | Check all Program | ns and write in the pe | ermits/regis | tration number | rs that will be affecte | ed by the update | s submitted on thi |

| Dam Safety | Districts | Edwards Aquifer | Emissions Inventory Air | Industrial Hazardous Waste |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | |
| Municipal Solid Waste | New Source Review Air | OSSF 0 | Petroleum Storage Tank | D PWS |
| | | | | |
| Sludge | Storm Water | 🔲 Title V Air | Tires | Used Oil |
| | | | | |
| Uvoluntary Cleanup | Waste Water | U Wastewater Agriculture | U Water Rights | Other: |
| | | | | |

SECTION IV: Preparer Information

| 40. Name: | Greg Latim | er, P.E. | | 41. Title: | Project Manager |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|------------|------------------|
| 42. Tele | phone Number | 43. Ext./Code | 44. Fax Number | 45. E-Mail | Address |
| (830) | 632-5633 | | () - | glatimer | @pape-dawson.com |

SECTION V: Authorized Signature

46. By my signature below, I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the information provided in this form is true and complete, and that I have signature authority to submit this form on behalf of the entity specified in Section II, Field 6 and/or as required for the updates to the ID numbers identified in field 39.

| Company: | Pape-Dawson Engineers, Inc. | sident | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--------|--|--|--------------------------|
| Name (In Print): | Jocelyn Perez, P.E. | | | | (830) 632- 5633 |
| Signature: | Frilinkenz | | | | 12/6/23 |
| | 0 0 | | | | |

EXHIBITS



TCEQ WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- OF ANY REGULATED ACTIVITIES. THIS NOTICE MUST INCLUDE: THE NAME OF THE APPROVED PROJECT; THE ACTIVITY START DATE; AND
- COPIES OF THE APPROVED PLAN AND APPROVAL LETTER.
- 3. IF ANY SENSITIVE FEATURE(S) (CAVES, SOLUTION CAVITY, SINK HOLE, ETC.) IS OUALITY
- SYSTEM, WELL, OR SENSITIVE FEATURE.
- 5. PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, ALL TEMPORARY EROSION PERMANENTLY STABILIZED.
- NOT WASHED INTO SURFACE STREAMS, SENSITIVE FEATURES, ETC.
- 7. SEDIMENT MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE SEDIMENT TRAPS OR SEDIMENT BASINS
- 8. LITTER, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, AND CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS EXPOSED TO
- MEASURES SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.
- TCEQ UPON REQUEST: THE DATES WHEN MAJOR GRADING ACTIVITIES OCCUR;
- CEASE ON A PORTION OF THE SITE; AND THE DATES WHEN STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE INITIATED.

- THE EDWARDS AQUIFER; ORIGINAL WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN

SAN ANTONIO REGIONAL OFFICE 14250 JUDSON ROAD SAN ANTONIO TEXAS 78233-4480 PHONE (210) 490-3096 FAX (210) 545-4329

1. A WRITTEN NOTICE OF CONSTRUCTION MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE TCEQ REGIONAL OFFICE AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION

THE CONTACT INFORMATION OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR.

ALL CONTRACTORS CONDUCTING REGULATED ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT MUST BE PROVIDED WITH COMPLETE COPIES OF THE APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN (WPAP) AND THE TCEQ LETTER INDICATING THE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS OF ITS APPROVAL. DURING THE COURSE OF THESE REGULATED ACTIVITIES, THE CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO KEEP ON-SITE

DISCOVERED DURING CONSTRUCTION, ALL REGULATED ACTIVITIES NEAR THE SENSITIVE FEATURE MUST BE SUSPENDED IMMEDIATELY. THE APPROPRIATE TCEQ REGIONAL OFFICE MUST BE IMMEDIATELY NOTIFIED OF ANY SENSITIVE FEATURES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MAY NOT BE RESUMED UNTIL THE TCEQ HAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED THE APPROPRIATE PROTECTIVE MEASURES IN ORDER TO PROTECT ANY SENSITIVE FEATURE AND THE EDWARDS AQUIFER FROM POTENTIALLY ADVERSE IMPACTS TO WATER

. NO TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE STORAGE TANK SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A WATER SUPPLY SOURCE, DISTRIBUTION

AND SEDIMENTATION (E&S) CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE PROPERLY INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ÁCCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS. IF INSPECTIONS INDICATE A CONTROL HAS BEEN USED INAPPROPRIATELY, OR INCORRECTLY, THE APPLICANT MUST REPLACE OR MODIFY THE CONTROL FOR THE SITE SITUATIONS. THESE CONTROLS MUST REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE DISTURBED AREAS HAVE BEEN

3. ANY SEDIMENT THAT ESCAPES THE CONSTRUCTION SITE MUST BE COLLECTED AND PROPERLY DISPOSED OF BEFORE THE NEXT RAIN EVENT TO ENSURE IT IS

NOT LATER THAN WHEN IT OCCUPIES 50% OF THE BASIN'S DESIGN CAPACITY.

STORMWATER SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM BEING DISCHARGED OFFSITE. .CHROME

9. ALL SPOILS (EXCAVATED MATERIAL) GENERATED FORM THE PROJECT SITE MUST BE STORED ON-SITE WITH PROPER E&S CONTROLS. FOR STORAGE OR DISPOSAL DF SPOILS AT ANOTHER SITE ON THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE, THI OWNER OF THE SITE MUST RECEIVE APPROVAL OF A WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN FOR THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL OR MASS GRADING PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF SPOILS AT THE OTHER SITE.

10. IF PORTIONS OF THE SITE WILL HAVE A TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT CEASE IN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY LASTING LONGER THAN 14 DAYS, SOIL STABILIZATION N THOSE AREAS SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE PRIOR TO THE 14TH DAY OF INACTIVITY. IF ACTIVITY WILL RESUME PRIOR TO THE 21ST DAY STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE NOT REQUIRED. IF DROUGHT CONDITIONS OR INCLEMENT WEATHER PREVENT ACTION BY THE 14TH DAY, STABILIZATION

THE FOLLOWING RECORDS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND MADE AVAILABLE TO THE

THE DATES WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY

12. THE HOLDER OF ANY APPROVED EDWARD QUIFER PROTECTION PLAN MUST NOTIFY THE APPROPRIATE REGIONAL OFFICE IN WRITING AND OBTAIN APPROVAL FROM THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR PRIOR TO INITIATING ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: .. ANY PHYSICAL OR OPERATIONAL MODIFICATION OF ANY WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT STRUCTURE(S). INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO PONDS, DAMS, BERMS, SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS, AND DIVERSIONARY STRUCTURES; ANY CHANGE IN THE NATURE OR CHARACTER OF THE REGULATED ACTIVITY FROM THAT WHICH WAS ORIGINALLY APPROVED OR A CHANGE WHICH WOULD SIGNIFICANTLY IMPACT THE ABILITY OF THE PLAN TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF

. ANY DEVELOPMENT OF LAND PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED AS UNDEVELOPED IN THE



GENERAL NOTES

CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT LOCATION, CONCRETE WASH-OUT PIT, ANE CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL STORAGE YARD TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD. 3. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS MAY NEED TO BE MODIFIED IN THE FIELD TO ACCOMPLISH THE DESIRED EFFECT. MODIFICATIONS ARE TO BE NOTED ON THIS EXHIBIT AND SIGNED AND DATED BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY. 4. RESTRICT ENTRY/EXIT TO THE PROJECT SITE TO DESIGNATED LOCATIONS BY USE OF ADEQUATE FENCING, IF NECESSARY. 5. ALL STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS ARE TO B MAINTAINED AND IN WORKING CONDITIONS AT ALL TIMES. 6. FOR A COMPLETE LISTING OF TEMPORARY STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS REFER TO THE TPDES STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN. 7. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION STRUCTURES SHOULD CONSTRUCTED WITHIN THE SITE BOUNDARIES. SOME OF THESE FEATURES MAY BE SHOWN OUTSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARIES ON THIS PLAN FOR VISUAL CLARITY 8. AS SOON AS PRACTICAL, ALL DISTURBED SOIL THAT WILL NOT BE COVEREI BY IMPERVIOUS COVER SUCH AS PARKWAY AREAS, EASEMENT AREAS EMBANKMENT SLOPES, ETC. WILL BE STABILIZED PER APPLICABLE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. 9. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES MAY BE INSTALLED IN STAGES TO COINCIDE WITH THE DISTURBANCE OF UPGRADIENT AREAS. 10. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES MAY BE REMOVED IN STAGES ONCE THE WATERSHED FOR THAT PORTION CONTROLLED BY THE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES HAS BEEN STABILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TPDES REQUIREMENTS. 11. UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT, INCLUDING SITE STABILIZATION, AND BEFORE FINAL PAYMENT IS ISSUED, CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES, PAYING SPECIAL ATTENTION TO ROCK BERMS IN DRAINAGE FEATURES. 12. WHERE VEGETATED FILTER STRIPS ARE INDICATED, CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT SUFFICIENT VEGETATION EXISTS, OTHERWISE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE SILT FENCING IN LIEU OF VEGETATED FILTER STRIP. 13. SHADED AREA DENOTES LIMITS OF DISTURBED AREAS. OTHE AREAS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF A CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL STORAGE YARD, ARE NOT A PART OF THIS TPDES STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) AND WILL NOT BE DISTURBED BY CIVIL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. 14. PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE PLACEMENT OF TEMPORARY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES WITHIN TXDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY WITH TXDOT.

15. NBU WILL FUNCTION AS A SECONDARY OPERATOR ON THIS PROJECT AN WILL BE INSTALLING ELECTRIC UTILITIES FOR ON-SITE CONSTRUCTION AND OFF-SITE FEED TO THE PROJECT.

16. PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS, DISTURBED AREAS ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED (TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY) SHALL B STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITY RESUMES WITHIN 21 DAYS SEEDING DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AS STABILIZATION.

THE ENGINEERING SEAL HAS BEEN AFFIXED TO THIS SHEET ONLY FOR THE PURPOSE OF DEMONSTRATING COMPLIANCE WITH THE WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLANS (WPAP) REGULATIONS.

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR PURPOSES OF THE WPAP ONLY. ALL OTHER CIVIL ENGINEERING RELATED INFORMATION SHOULD BE ACQUIRED FROM THE APPROPRIATE SHEET IN THE CIVIL IMPROVEMENT PLANS.

| E | KHIBIT | 1 |
|---|--------|---|
| | | |

×

98367

| PLAT NO. | |
|----------|----------------|
| JOB NO. | 30001-45 |
| DATE | SEPTEMBER 2023 |
| DESIGNER | GDL |
| CHECKED | DRAWN |
| SHEET | 1 OF 2 |
| <u>.</u> | |



TCEQ WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- OF ANY REGULATED ACTIVITIES. THIS NOTICE MUST INCLUDE: - THE NAME OF THE APPROVED PROJECT; THE ACTIVITY START DATE; AND - THE CONTACT INFORMATION OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR.
- COPIES OF THE APPROVED PLAN AND APPROVAL LETTER.
- 3. IF ANY SENSITIVE FEATURE(S) (CAVES, SOLUTION CAVITY, SINK HOLE, ETC.) IS QUALITY
- SYSTEM, WELL, OR SENSITIVE FEATURE.
- 5. PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, ALL TEMPORARY EROSION PERMANENTLY STABILIZED.
- NOT WASHED INTO SURFACE STREAMS, SENSITIVE FEATURES, ETC.
- 7. SEDIMENT MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE SEDIMENT TRAPS OR SEDIMENT BASINS
- PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF SPOILS AT THE OTHER SITE.
- MEASURES SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.
- TCEQ UPON REQUEST: - THE DATES WHEN MAJOR GRADING ACTIVITIES OCCUR;
- CEASE ON A PORTION OF THE SITE: AND - THE DATES WHEN STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE INITIATED.

- THE EDWARDS AQUIFER; C. ANY DEVELOPMENT OF LAND PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED AS UNDEVELOPED IN THE ORIGINAL WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN

SAN ANTONIO REGIONAL OFFICE 14250 JUDSON ROAD SAN ANTONIO TEXAS 78233-4480 PHONE (210) 490-3096 FAX (210) 545-4329

1. A WRITTEN NOTICE OF CONSTRUCTION MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE TCEQ REGIONAL OFFICE AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION

2. ALL CONTRACTORS CONDUCTING REGULATED ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT MUST BE PROVIDED WITH COMPLETE COPIES OF THE APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN (WPAP) AND THE TCEQ LETTER INDICATING THE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS OF ITS APPROVAL. DURING THE COURSE OF THESE REGULATED ACTIVITIES, THE CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO KEEP ON-SITE

DISCOVERED DURING CONSTRUCTION, ALL REGULATED ACTIVITIES NEAR THE SENSITIVE FEATURE MUST BE SUSPENDED IMMEDIATELY. THE APPROPRIATE TCEQ REGIONAL OFFICE MUST BE IMMEDIATELY NOTIFIED OF ANY SENSITIVE FEATURES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MAY NOT BE RESUMED UNTIL THE TCEQ HAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED THE APPROPRIATE PROTECTIVE MEASURES IN ORDER TO PROTECT ANY SENSITIVE FEATURE AND THE EDWARDS AQUIFER FROM POTENTIALLY ADVERSE IMPACTS TO WATER

4. NO TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE STORAGE TANK SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A WATER SUPPLY SOURCE, DISTRIBUTION

AND SEDIMENTATION (E&S) CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE PROPERLY INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ÁCCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS. IF INSPECTIONS INDICATE A CONTROL HAS BEEN USED INAPPROPRIATELY, OR INCORRECTLY, THE APPLICANT MUST REPLACE OR MODIFY THE CONTROL FOR THE SITE SITUATIONS. THESE CONTROLS MUST REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE DISTURBED AREAS HAVE BEEN

6. ANY SEDIMENT THAT ESCAPES THE CONSTRUCTION SITE MUST BE COLLECTED AND PROPERLY DISPOSED OF BEFORE THE NEXT RAIN EVENT TO ENSURE IT IS

NOT LATER THAN WHEN IT OCCUPIES 50% OF THE BASIN'S DESIGN CAPACITY.

8. LITTER, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, AND CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS EXPOSED TO STORMWATER SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM BEING DISCHARGED OFFSITE. .CHROME

9. ALL SPOILS (EXCAVATED MATERIAL) GENERATED FORM THE PROJECT SITE MUST BE STORED ON-SITE WITH PROPER E&S CONTROLS. FOR STORAGE OR DISPOSAL OF SPOILS AT ANOTHER SITE ON THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE, THE OWNER OF THE SITE MUST RECEIVE APPROVAL OF A WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN FOR THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL OR MASS GRADING

10. IF PORTIONS OF THE SITE WILL HAVE A TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT CEASE IN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY LASTING LONGER THAN 14 DAYS, SOIL STABILIZATION IN THOSE AREAS SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE PRIOR TO THE 14TH DAY OF INACTIVITY. IF ACTIVITY WILL RESUME PRIOR TO THE 21ST DAY STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE NOT REQUIRED. IF DROUGHT CONDITIONS OR INCLEMENT WEATHER PREVENT ACTION BY THE 14TH DAY, STABILIZATION

11. THE FOLLOWING RECORDS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND MADE AVAILABLE TO THE

- THE DATES WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY

12. THE HOLDER OF ANY APPROVED EDWARD QUIFER PROTECTION PLAN MUST NOTIFY THE APPROPRIATE REGIONAL OFFICE IN WRITING AND OBTAIN APPROVAL FROM THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR PRIOR TO INITIATING ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: A. ANY PHYSICAL OR OPERATIONAL MODIFICATION OF ANY WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT STRUCTURE(S). INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO PONDS, DAMS, BERMS, SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS, AND DIVERSIONARY STRUCTURES; B. ANY CHANGE IN THE NATURE OR CHARACTER OF THE REGULATED ACTIVITY FROM THAT WHICH WAS ORIGINALLY APPROVED OR A CHANGE WHICH WOULD SIGNIFICANTLY IMPACT THE ABILITY OF THE PLAN TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF



GENERAL NOTES

CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT LOCATION, CONCRETE WASH-OUT PIT, AN CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL STORAGE YARD TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD. 3. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS MAY NEED TO BE MODIFIED IN THE FIELD TO ACCOMPLISH THE DESIRED EFFECT. MODIFICATIONS ARE TO BE NOTED ON THIS EXHIBIT AND SIGNED AND DATED BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY. 4. RESTRICT ENTRY/EXIT TO THE PROJECT SITE TO DESIGNATED LOCATIONS BY USE OF ADEQUATE FENCING, IF NECESSARY. 5. ALL STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS ARE TO BE MAINTAINED AND IN WORKING CONDITIONS AT ALL TIMES. 6. FOR A COMPLETE LISTING OF TEMPORARY STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS REFER TO THE TPDES STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN. 7. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION STRUCTURES SHOULD B CONSTRUCTED WITHIN THE SITE BOUNDARIES. SOME OF THESE FEATURES MAY BE SHOWN OUTSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARIES ON THIS PLAN FOR VISUAL CLARITY 8. AS SOON AS PRACTICAL, ALL DISTURBED SOIL THAT WILL NOT BE COVERE BY IMPERVIOUS COVER SUCH AS PARKWAY AREAS, EASEMENT AREAS, EMBANKMENT SLOPES, ETC. WILL BE STABILIZED PER APPLICABLE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. 9. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES MAY BE INSTALLED IN STAGES TO COINCIDE WITH THE DISTURBANCE OF UPGRADIENT AREAS. 10. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES MAY BE REMOVED IN STAGES ONCE TH WATERSHED FOR THAT PORTION CONTROLLED BY THE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES HAS BEEN STABILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TPDES REQUIREMENTS. 11. UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT, INCLUDING SITE STABILIZATION, AND BEFORE FINAL PAYMENT IS ISSUED, CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES, PAYING SPECIAL ATTENTION TO ROCK BERMS IN DRAINAGE FEATURES. 12. WHERE VEGETATED FILTER STRIPS ARE INDICATED, CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT SUFFICIENT VEGETATION EXISTS, OTHERWISE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE SILT FENCING IN LIEU OF VEGETATED FILTER STRIP. DENOTES LIMITS OF DISTURBED AREAS. OTHER 13. SHADED AREA AREAS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF A CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL STORAGE YARD, ARE NOT A PART OF THIS TPDES STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) AND WILL NOT BE DISTURBED BY CIVIL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.

14. PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE PLACEMENT OF TEMPORARY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES WITHIN TXDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY WITH TXDOT. 15. NBU WILL FUNCTION AS A SECONDARY OPERATOR ON THIS PROJECT AN

WILL BE INSTALLING ELECTRIC UTILITIES FOR ON-SITE CONSTRUCTION AND OFF-SITE FEED TO THE PROJECT.

16. PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS, DISTURBED AREAS ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED (TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY) SHALL E STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITY RESUMES WITHIN 21 DAYS SEEDING DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AS STABILIZATION.

THE ENGINEERING SEAL HAS BEEN AFFIXED TO THIS SHEET ONLY FOR THE PURPOSE OF DEMONSTRATING COMPLIANCE WITH THE WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLANS (WPAP) REGULATIONS.

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR PURPOSES OF THE WPAP ONLY. ALL OTHER CIVIL ENGINEERING RELATED INFORMATION SHOULD BE ACQUIRED FROM THE APPROPRIATE SHEET IN THE CIVIL IMPROVEMENT PLANS.

| EXHIBIT 1 |
|-----------|
|-----------|

AN РL ЛТ ЧЧ ΣĒ BA ABA RY PO

õ

Z

Ζ

Ζ

 ∞

Ζ

С

 \square

ШĊ

WAT MPO

Ш

 \vdash

က

S

I

Δ

3

Δ

ſ

MO

Ο

Ζ

Σ

A

С

Ш

>

Ш

| PLAT NO | |
|----------|----------------|
| JOB NO. | 30001-45 |
| DATE | SEPTEMBER 2023 |
| DESIGNER | R |
| CHECKED | DRAWN |
| SHEET | 2 OF 2 |



PRIOR TO SOIL PREPARATION, AREAS TO BE SODDED SHOULD BE BROUGHT TO FINAL GRADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLAN.

THE SURFACE SHOULD BE CLEARED OF ALL TRASH, DEBRIS AND OF ALL ROOTS, BRUSH, WIRE, GRADE STAKES AND OTHER OBJECTS THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH PLANTING, FERTILIZING OR MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS.

. FERTILIZE ACCORDING TO SOIL TESTS. FERTILIZER NEEDS CAN BE DETERMINED BY A SOIL TESTING LABORATORY OR REGIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS CAN BE MADE BY COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION AGENTS. FERTILIZED SHOULD BE WORKED INTO THE SOIL TO A DEPTH OF 3 INCHES WITH A DISC, SPRINGTOOTH HARROW OR OTHER SUITABLE EQUIPMENT. ON SLOPING LAND, THE FINAL HARROWING OR DISCING OPERATION SHOULD BE ON THE CONTOUR.

INSTALLATION IN CHANNELS

SOD STRIPS IN WATERWAYS SHOULD BE LAID PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF FLOW. CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO BUTT ENDS OF STRIPS TIGHTLY (SEE FIGURE ABOVE).

2. AFTER ROLLING OR TAMPING, SOD SHOULD BE PEGGED OR STAPLED TO RESIST WASHOUT DURING THE ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD. MESH OR OTHER NETTING MAY BE PEGGED OVER THE SOD FOR EXTRA PROTECTION IN CRITICAL AREAS.

SOD SHOULD BE LAID WITH STAGGERED JOINTS AND SECURED BY STAPLING OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS. SOD SHOULD BE INSTALLED WITH THE LENGTH PERPENDICULAR TO THE SLOPE (ON CONTOUR).

5. AS SODDING OF CLEARLY DEFINED AREAS IS COMPLETED, SOD SHOULD BE ROLLED OR TAMPED TO PROVIDE FIRM CONTACT BETWEEN ROOTS AND SOIL. AFTER ROLLING, SOD SHOULD BE IRRIGATED TO A DEPTH SUFFICIENT THAT

THE UNDERSIDE OF THE SOD PAD AND THE SOIL 4 INCHES BELOW THE SOD IS THOROUGHLY WET. UNTIL SUCH TIME A GOOD ROOT SYSTEM BECOMES DEVELOPED, IN THE

ABSENCE OF ADEQUATE RAINFALL, WATERING SHOULD BE PERFORMED AS OFTEN AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN MOIST SOIL TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 4

8. THE FIRST MOWING SHOULD NOT BE ATTEMPTED UNTIL THE SOD IS FIRMLY ROOTED, USUALLY 2-3 WEEKS. NOT MORE THAN ONE THIRD OF THE GRASS LEAF SHOULD BE REMOVED AT ANY ONE CUTTING.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES SOD SHOULD BE INSPECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAIN EVENT TO LOCATE AND REPAIR ANY DAMAGE.

. DAMAGE FROM STORMS OR NORMAL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SUCH AS TIRE RUTS OR DISTURBANCE OF SWALE STABILIZATION SHOULD BE REPAIRED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL.

DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ANT SORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016, CAPCOG, Digital Globe, Texas Orthorizonagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency

SOD INSTALLATION DETAIL

NOT-TO-SCALE



ISOMETRIC PLAN VIEW

ROCK BERMS

THE PURPOSE OF A ROCK BERM IS TO SERVE AS A CHECK DAM IN AREAS OF CONCENTRATED FLOW, TO INTERCEPT SEDIMENT-LADEN RUNOFF, DETAIN THE SEDIMENT AND RELEASE THE WATER IN SHEET FLOW. THE ROCK BERM SHOULD BE USED WHEN THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA IS LESS THAN 5 ACRES. ROCK BERMS ARE USED IN AREAS WHERE THE VOLUME OF RUNOFF IS TOO GREAT FOR A SILT FENCE TO CONTAIN. THEY ARE LESS EFFECTIVE FOR SEDIMENT REMOVAL THAN SILT FENCES, PARTICULARLY FOR FINE PARTICLES, BUT ARE ABLE TO WITHSTAND HIGHER FLOWS THAN A SILT FENCE. AS SUCH, ROCK BERMS ARE OFTEN USED IN AREAS OF CHANNEL FLOWS (DITCHES, GULLIES, ETC.). ROCK BERMS ARE MOST EFFECTIVE AT REDUCING BED LOAD IN CHANNELS AND SHOULD NOT BE SUBSTITUTED FOR OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES FARTHER UP THE WATERSHED.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

INSPECTION SHOULD BE MADE WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAINFALL BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY. FOR INSTALLATIONS IN STREAMBEDS, ADDITIONAL DAILY INSPECTIONS SHOULD BE MADE.

2. REMOVE SEDIMENT AND OTHER DEBRIS WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6 INCHES AND DISPOSE OF THE ACCUMULATED SILT IN AN APPROVED MANNER THAT WILL NOT CAUSE ANY ADDITIONAL SILTATION.

3. REPAIR ANY LOOSE WIRE SHEATHING.

4. THE BERM SHOULD BE RESHAPED AS NEEDED DURING INSPECTION 5. THE BERM SHOULD BE REPLACED WHEN THE STRUCTURE CEASES TO FUNCTION AS INTENDED DUE TO SILT ACCUMULATION AMONG THE ROCKS, WASHOUT, CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC DAMAGE, ETC.

6. THE ROCK BERM SHOULD BE LEFT IN PLACE UNTIL ALL UPSTREAM AREAS ARE STABILIZED AND ACCUMULATED SILT REMOVED.



SECTION "A-A'

MATERIALS

THE BERM STRUCTURE SHOULD BE SECURED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING MAXIMUM OPENING OF 1 INCH AND A MINIMUM WIRE DIAMETER OF 20 GAUGE GALVANIZED AND SHOULD BE SECURED WITH SHOAT RINGS.

2. CLEAN, OPEN GRADED 3-INCH TO 5-INCH DIAMETER ROCK SHOULD BE USED, EXCEPT IN AREAS WHERE HIGH VELOCITIES OR LARGE VOLUMES OF FLOW ARE EXPECTED, WHERE 5-INCH TO 8-INCH DIAMETER ROCKS MAY BE USED.

INSTALLATION

1. LAY OUT THE WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING PERPENDICULAR TO THE FLOW LINE THE SHEATHING SHOULD BE 20 GAUGE WOVEN WIRE MESH WITH 1 INCH OPENINGS.

2. BERM SHOULD HAVE A TOP WIDTH OF 2 FEET MINIMUM WITH SIDE SLOPES BEING 2:1 (H: V) OR FLATTER.

3. PLACE THE ROCK ALONG THE SHEATHING AS SHOWN IN THE DIAGRAM TO A HEIGHT NOT LESS THAN 18".

4. WRAP THE WIRE SHEATHING AROUND THE ROCK AND SECURE WITH TIE WIRE SO THAT THE ENDS OF THE SHEATHING OVERLAP AT LEAST 2 INCHES, AND THE BERM RETAINS ITS SHAPE WHEN WALKED UPON.

5. BERM SHOULD BE BUILT ALONG THE CONTOUR AT ZERO PERCENT GRADE OR AS NEAR AS POSSIBLE

6. THE ENDS OF THE BERM SHOULD BE TIED INTO EXISTING UPSLOPE GRADE AND THE BERM SHOULD BE BURIED IN A TRENCH APPROXIMATELY 3 TO 4 INCHES DEEP TO PREVENT FAILURE OF THE CONTROL.

COMMON TROUBLE POINTS

. INSUFFICIENT BERM HEIGHT OR LENGTH (RUNOFF QUICKLY ESCAPES OVER THE TOP OR AROUND THE SIDES OF BERM).

2. BERM NOT INSTALLED PERPENDICULAR TO FLOW LINE (RUNOFF ESCAPING AROUND ONE SIDE).







SILT FENCE

A SILT FENCE IS A BARRIER CONSISTING OF GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SUPPORTED BY METAL POSTS TO PREVENT SOIL AND SEDIMENT LOSS FROM A SITE. WHEN PROPERLY USED. SILT FENCES CAN BE HIGHLY EFFECTIVE AT CONTROLLING SEDIMENT FROM DISTURBED AREAS. THEY CAUSE RUNOFF TO POND, ALLOWING HEAVIER SOLIDS TO SETTLE OUT. IF NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, SILT FENCES ARE NOT LIKELY TO BE EFFECTIVE.

THE PURPOSE OF A SILT FENCE IS TO INTERCEPT AND DETAIN WATER-BORN SEDIMENT FROM UNPROTECTED AREAS OF A LIMITED EXTENT. SILT FENCE IS USED DURING THE PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION NEAR THE PERIMETER OF A DISTURBED AREA TO INTERCEPT SEDIMENT WHILE ALLOWING WATER TO PERCOLATE THROUGH. THIS FENCE SHOULD REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE DISTURBED AREA IS PERMANENTLY STABILIZED. SILT FENCE SHOULD NOT BE USED WHERE THERE IS A CONCENTRATION OF WATER IN A CHANNEL OF DRAINAGE WAY. IF CONCENTRATED FLOW OCCURS AFTER INSTALLATION, CORRECTIVE ACTION MUST BE TAKEN SUCH AS PLACING A ROCK BERM IN THE AREAS OF CONCENTRATED FLOW.

SILT FENCING WITHIN THE SITE MAY BE TEMPORARILY MOVED DURING THE DAY TO ALLOW CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY PROVIDED IT IS REPLACED AND PROPERLY ANCHORED TO THE GROUND AT THE END OF THE DAY. SILT FENCES ON THE PERIMETER OF THE SITE OR AROUND DRAINAGE WAYS SHOULD NOT BE MOVED AT ANY TIME.

MATERIALS

SILT FENCE MATERIAL SHOULD BE POLYPROPYLENE, POLYETHYLENE, OR POLYAMIDE WOVEN OR NONWOVEN FABRIC. THE FABRIC SHOULD BE 36 INCHES, WITH A MINIMUM UNIT WEIGHT OF 4.5 OZ/YD, MULLEN BURST STRENGTH EXCEEDING 190 LB/IN2, ULTRAVIOLET STABILITY EXCEEDING 70%, AND MINIMUM APPARENT OPENING SIZE OF U.S. SIEVE NUMBER 30.

FENCE POSTS SHOULD BE MADE OF HOT ROLLED STEEL, AT LEAST 4 FEET LONG WITH TEE OR Y-BAR CROSS SECTION, SURFACE PAINTED OR GALVANIZED, MINIMUM WEIGHT 1.25 LB/FT, AND BRINDELL HARDNESS EXCEEDING 140.

3. WOVEN WIRE BACKING TO SUPPORT THE FABRIC SHOULD BE GALVANIZED 2" X 4" WELDED WIRE, 12 GAUGE MINIMUM.

INSTALLATION

1. STEEL POSTS, WHICH SUPPORT THE SILT FENCE, SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON A SLIGHT ANGLE TOWARD THE ANTICIPATED RUNOFF SOURCE. POSTS MUST BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF 1-FOOT DEEP AND SPACED NOT MORE THAN 8 FEET ON CENTER. WHERE WATER CONCENTRATES, THE MAXIMUM SPACING SHOULD BE 6 FEET.

. LAY OUT FENCING DOWN-SLOPE OF DISTURBED AREA, FOLLOWING THE CONTOUR AS CLOSELY AS POSSIBLE. THE FENCE SHOULD BE SITED SO THAT THE MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA IS 1/4 ACRE/100 FEET OF FENCE.

3. THE TOE OF THE SILT FENCE SHOULD BE TRENCHED IN WITH A SPADE OR MECHANICAL TRENCHER, SO THAT THE DOWN-SLOPE FACE OF THE TRENCH IS FLAT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE LINE OF FLOW. WHERE FENCE CANNOT BE TRENCHED IN (E.G., PAVEMENT OR ROCK OUTCROP). WEIGHT FABRIC FLAP WITH 3 INCHES OF PEA GRAVEL ON UPHILL SIDE TO PREVENT FLOW FROM SEEPING UNDER FENCE.

4. THE TRENCH MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES DEEP AND 6 INCHES WIDE TO ALLOW FOR THE SILT FENCE FABRIC TO BE LAID IN THE GROUND AND BACKFILLED WITH COMPACTED MATERIAL.

5. SILT FENCE SHOULD BE SECURELY FASTENED TO EACH STEEL SUPPORT POST OR TO WOVEN WIRE, WHICH IS IN TURN ATTACHED TO THE STEEL FENCE POST. THERE SHOULD BE A 3-FOOT OVERLAP, SECURELY FASTENED WHERE ENDS OF FABRIC MEET.

6. SILT FENCE SHOULD BE REMOVED WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED SO AS NOT TO BLOCK OR IMPEDE STORM FLOW OR DRAINAGE.

COMMON TROUBLE POINTS

FENCE NOT INSTALLED ALONG THE CONTOUR CAUSING WATER TO CONCENTRATE AND FLOW OVER THE FENCE.

2. FABRIC NOT SEATED SECURELY TO GROUND (RUNOFF PASSING UNDER FENCE).

3. FENCE NOT INSTALLED PERPENDICULAR TO FLOW LINE (RUNOFF ESCAPING AROUND SIDES)

4. FENCE TREATING TOO LARGE AN AREA, OR EXCESSIVE CHANNEL FLOW (RUNOFF OVERTOPS OR COLLAPSES FENCE).

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

1. INSPECT ALL FENCING WEEKLY, AND AFTER RAINFALL. 2. REMOVE SEDIMENT WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6 INCHES.

3. REPLACE TORN FABRIC OR INSTALL A SECOND LINE OF FENCING PARALLEL TO THE TORN SECTION.

4. REPLACE OR REPAIR SECTIONS CRUSHED OR COLLAPSED IN THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. IF A SECTION OF FENCE IS OBSTRUCTING VEHICULAR ACCESS, CONSIDER RELOCATING IT TO A SPOT WHERE IT WILL PROVIDE EQUAL PROTECTION, BUT WILL NOT OBSTRUCT VEHICLES. A TRIANGULAR FILTER DIKE MAY BE PREFERABLE TO A SILT FENCE AT COMMON VEHICLE ACCESS POINTS.

WHEN CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, THE SEDIMENT SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT CAUSE ADDITIONAL SILTATION AND THE PRIOR LOCATION OF THE SILT FENCE SHOULD BE REVEGETATED. THE FENCE ITSELF SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED LANDFILL.



GENERAL NOTES

STACKED TO FORM A CONTINUOUS BARRIER AROUND INLETS.

RUNOFF FROM FLOWING BETWEEN THE BAGS.

CONTRACTOR.

A MANNER THAT IT WILL NOT ERODE.

CURB.

THE REMAINING DRAINAGE AREA HAS BEEN PROPERLY STABILIZED



GENERAL NOTES

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC.

FROM STORM WATER RUNOFF. STORM DRAINS, OPEN DITCHES OR WATER BODIES.

MATERIALS

COMPROMISE THE IMPERMEABILITY OF THE MATERIAL

MAINTENANCE AND DISPOSED OF.

BACKFILLED AND REPAIRED.

SILT FENCE DETAIL

NOT-TO-SCALE



FOR PERMIT

FINAL PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS



FOR PERMIT



| | SCALE: 1"= 50' 0' 50' 100' 150' | DATE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | SEWER LEGEND PROJECT LIMITS EXISTING WATER EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC EXISTING GAS EXISTING SEWER PROPOSED SEWER PROPOSED SEWER LATERAL FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION FOR SEWER PROPOSED STORM DRAIN | NOISINAL ENG NOISINAL ENG NOISI |
| NC 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. | EXISTING STORM DRAIN | TALE RAPPEDADADADANNA FRADELADADADADANNA BUGINALARANANNI HOUSTON I FI WORTH I DALLAS 1672 INDEPENDENCE DR, STE 102 I NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132 I 830.632.5633 TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800 |
| 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. NFO CCUT FI ELA EN ST TH AT | CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL EXISTING FENCES. ANY FENCE DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THEIR EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVINATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE. SEE THIS SHEET FOR TYPICAL SANITARY SEWER/WATER CROSSING DETAIL. IF A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN THE VARIOUS SUBMITTED DOCUMENTS (ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS, PROJECTED SPECIFICATIONS, PROJECTED PLANS, ADDENDUMS, ETC.), THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER ALL. LAST 20 LF. OF 8" STUB–OUT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF P.V.C. SDR 26 (160 P.S.I.) PRESSURE PIPE. ALL SEWER PIPE LATERALS SHALL BE SDR 26 (CLASS 160) PVC PIPE. OTEE R PAVEMENT DESIGN SECTION SEE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT. EXEMENTIONES SUBJECTION SEE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT. EXEMENTIONES SUBJECTION SEE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT. EXEMENTIONES SITE UGHTING TO UNATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND BER OPTIC LINES, SITE UGHTING TO CONSTRUCTION FACULTED AND SALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE DITITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITING TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND BER OPTIC LINES, SITE UGHTING TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR AND UNCTEMANKS, LANDSCAPE REIRGATION FACULTES, AND GAS LINES. NY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE CRINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR TALL CONTACT "TEXAS BIT" A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE TAT OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE E SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPART SHALL BE TONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON | VERAMENDI - WORD PKWY PHASE 3 NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS SANITARY SEWER LINE A - PLAN & PROFILE STA. 10+00.00 TO 15+33.71 |
| T CC OF IF IN PF E> PF Th AI S/ CC CC | RENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION: ONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE R STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEOTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL IFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE ROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH XCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR ROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. HE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS ND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION AFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS OR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR ONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY ONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN CCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND CTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND APPOLIND. TRENCH EXCAVATION | PLAT NO JOB NO DATE09-05-2023 DESIGNER CHECKEDDRAWNCA SHEET SHEET |

FOR PERMIT



THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE® UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery B 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

| SC O' E | CALE: 1"= 50' 50' 100' 150' | DATE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SEWERLEGE PROJECT LIMITS EXISTING WATER EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELE EXISTING GAS EXISTING SEWER PROPOSED SEWER PROPOSED SEWER LATERAL FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION FOR SEWER | EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT CCTRIC | NOISINAL OR OR DOCELYN PEREZ B 98367 B SCENSED ONAL ENO NE SCENSED ONAL ENO NE SCENSED ONAL ENO NE |
| EXISTING STORM DRAIN PROPOSED GAS PROPOSED UNDERGROUND E NOTES 1. SEWER PIPE WHERE WATER MEET THE REQUIREMENTS O CENTERED AT WATER MAIN. 2. NO VERTICAL STACKS ALLO SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER 3. WHEN HORIZONTAL DISTANC MAIN IS LESS THAN 9 FOOT INSTALLED WITH 150 PSI (M ACCORDANCE WITH NBU'S V VICINITY OF WATER MAINS. (SEE SEWER NOTES SHEET 4. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSUR AREAS ARE SET WITH TOP WITH CONCRETE RING ENCA THAT MANHOLES IN PAVED FINISHED GRADE. 5. ALL SEWER PIPES SHALL BE NOTED. 6. CONTRACTOR IS TO VERIFY MAIN AND ALERT ENGINEER INVERT SHOWN ON PLANS. 7. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTEY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRAC | | TALE DAPPEDADADADA FARTERADADADADADADADADADADADADADADADADADADAD |
| 8. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO AND LOCATION. THE CONTINUM BUDIATELY OF ANY DEVIA CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMA SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR. 9. SEE THIS SHEET FOR TYPIC DETAIL. 10. IF A CONFLICT EXISTS BETW (ENGINEERING CALCULATION PLANS, ADDENDUMS, ETC.), PRECEDENT: SPECIFICATIONS CONDITIONS GOVERN OVER TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER AI 11. LAST 20 L.F. OF 8" STUBSDR 26 (160 P.S.I.) PRESSI 12. ALL SEWER PIPE LATERALS PIPE. NOTE: FOR PAVEMENT DESIGN SECTIO | RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER O CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, RACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER TIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING (GE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S AT HIS EXPENSE. AL SANITARY SEWER/WATER CROSSING WEEN THE VARIOUS SUBMITTED DOCUMENTS S, PROJECTED SPECIFICATIONS, PROJECTED THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS TAKE S GOVERN OVER PLANS, SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS AND PLANS. ADDENDUMS L. OUT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF P.V.C. JRE PIPE. SHALL BE SDR 26 (CLASS 160) PVC N SEE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT. N SEE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT. | VERAMENDI - WORD PKWY PHASE 3 NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS SANITARY SEWER LINE B - PLAN & PROFILE STA. 1+50.00 TO 2+26.58 |
| CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONT OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/ GEO IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THES INFORMATION AND THE AN PROJECT WORK AREA IN O EXCAVATION SAFETY PROT PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJE THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEM AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL SAFETY PROTECTION THAT CO FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDEN CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLE ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA S ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WO | TAGLIUK S INDEPENDENILY RETAINED EMPLOYEE DTECHNICAL/ SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, E PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL TICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE RDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH TECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND /OR CT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. ENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION DMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS S. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR TLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY MENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND DRKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION. | PLAT NO JOB NO DATEO9-05-2023 DESIGNER CHECKED DRAWNCA CHECKED DRAWNCA SHEET |





3' MIN.

6" Min.

| | | | Property Line Property Line Improved bit, D. A. STANDARD DRAWING: NEW BRAUNEELS UTILITIES Improved bit, D. A. Improved bit, D. A. NARROW LOT WATER & SEWER SERVICE ALIGNMENT SCENARIO Improved bit, D. A. Improved bit, D. A. Improved bit, D. A. Improved bit, D. A. |
|---------------------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ile: P: \300\01\45\Design\Civil\SSDT-30001-45.dwg | | | |



Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Organized Sewage Collection System General Construction Notes

Edwards Aquifer Protection Program Construction Notes – Legal Disclaimer

The following/listed "construction notes" are intended to be advisory in nature only and do not constitute an approval or conditional approval by the Executive Director, nor do they constitute a comprehensive listing of rules or conditions to be followed during construction. Further actions may be required to achieve compliance with TCEQ regulations found in Title 30. Texas Administrative Code, Chapters 213 and 217. as well as local ordinances and regulations providing for the protection of water quality. Additionally, nothing contained in the following/listed "construction notes" restricts the powers of the Executive Director, the commission or any other governmental entity to prevent, correct, or curtail activities that result or may result in pollution of the Edwards Aquifer or hydrologically connected surface waters. The holder of any Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan containing "construction notes" is still responsible for compliance with Title 30, Texas Administrative Code, Chapters 213 or any other applicable TCEQ regulation, as well as all conditions of an Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan through all phases of plan implementation. Failure to comply with any condition of the Executive Director's approval, whether or not in contradiction of any "construction notes," is a violation of TCEQ regulations and any violation is subject to administrative rules, orders, and penalties as provided under Title 30, Texas Administrative Code § 213.10 (relating to Enforcement). Such violations may also be subject to civil penalties and injunction. The following/listed "construction notes" in no way represent an approved exception by the Executive Director to any part of Title 30 Texas Administrative Code, Chapters 213 and 217, or any other TCEQ applicable regulation.

- This Organized Sewage Collection System (SCS) must be constructed in accordance with 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §213.5(c), the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's (TCEQ) Edwards Aquifer Rules and any local government standard specifications.
- All contractors conducting regulated activities associated with this proposed regulated project must be provided with copies of the SCS plan and the TCEQ letter indicating the specific conditions of its approval. During the course of these regulated activities, the contractors must be required to keep on-site copies of the plan and the approval letter.
- A written notice of construction must be submitted to the presiding TCEQ regional office at least 48 hours prior to the start of any regulated activities. This notice must include: - the name of the approved project:
 - the activity start date; and - the contact information of the prime contractor.
- Any modification to the activities described in the referenced SCS application following the date of approval may require the submittal of an SCS application to modify this approval, including the payment of appropriate fees and all information necessary for its review and approval
- Prior to beginning any construction activity, all temporary erosion and sedimentation (E&S) control measures must be properly installed and maintained in accordance with the manufacturers specifications. These controls must remain in place until the disturbed areas have been permanently stabilized.
- If any sensitive features are discovered during the wastewater line trenching activities, all regulated activities near the sensitive feature must be suspended immediately. The applicant must immediately notify the appropriate regional office of the TCEQ of the feature discovered. A geologist's assessment of the location and extent of the feature discovered must be reported to that regional office in writing and the applicant must submit a plan for ensuring the structural integrity of the sewer line or for modifying the proposed collection system alignment around the feature. The regulated activities near the sensitive feature may not proceed until the
- TCEQ-0596 (Rev. July 15, 2015)

Page 1 of 6

executive director has reviewed and approved the methods proposed to protect the sensitive feature and the Edwards Aquifer from any potentially adverse impacts to water quality while maintaining the structural integrity of the line.

- Sewer lines located within or crossing the 5-year floodplain of a drainage way will be protected from inundation and stream velocities which could cause erosion and scouring of backfill. The trench must be capped with concrete to prevent scouring of backfill, or the sewer lines must be encased in concrete. All concrete shall have a minimum thickness of 6 inches.
- Blasting procedures for protection of existing sewer lines and other utilities will be in accordance with the National Fire Protection Association criteria. Sand is not allowed as bedding or backfill in trenches that have been blasted. If any existing sewer lines are damaged, the lines must be repaired and retested.
- All manholes constructed or rehabilitated on this project must have watertight size on size resilient connectors allowing for differential settlement. If manholes are constructed within the 100-year floodplain, the cover must have a gasket and be bolted to the ring. Where gasketed manhole covers are required for more than three manholes in sequence or for more than 1500 eet, alternate means of venting will be provided. Bricks are not an acceptable constructio material for any portion of the manhole.

The diameter of the manholes must be a minimum of four feet and the manhole for entry must have a minimum clear opening diameter of 30 inches. These dimensions and other details showing compliance with the commission's rules concerning manholes and sewer line/manhole inverts described in 30 TAC §217.55 are included on Plan Sheet ____ of ___.

It is suggested that entrance into manholes in excess of four feet deep be accomplished by means of a portable ladder. The inclusion of steps in a manhole is prohibited.

- Where water lines and new sewer line are installed with a separation distance closer than nine feet (i.e., water lines crossing wastewater lines, water lines paralleling wastewater lines, or water lines next to manholes) the installation must meet the requirements of 30 TAC §217.53(d) (Pipe Design) and 30 TAC §290.44(e) (Water Distribution).
- Where sewers lines deviate from straight alignment and uniform grade all curvature of sewer pipe must be achieved by the following procedure which is recommended by the pipe manufacturer:

If pipe flexure is proposed, the following method of preventing deflection of the joint must be

Specific care must be taken to ensure that the joint is placed in the center of the trench and properly bedded in accordance with 30 TAC §217.54.

New sewage collection system lines must be constructed with stub outs for the connection of 12. anticipated extensions. The location of such stub outs must be marked on the ground such that their location can be easily determined at the time of connection of the extensions. Such stub outs must be manufactured wyes or tees that are compatible in size and material with both the sewer line and the extension. At the time of original construction, new stub-outs must be constructed sufficiently to extend beyond the end of the street pavement. All stub-outs must be sealed with a manufactured cap to prevent leakage. Extensions that were not anticipated at the time of original construction or that are to be connected to an existing sewer line not furnished with stub outs must be connected using a manufactured saddle and in accordance with accepted plumbing techniques.

TCEQ-0596 (Rev. July 15, 2015)

Page 2 of 6

If no stub-out is present an alternate method of joining laterals is shown in th Sheet ____ of ____. (For potential future laterals).

The private service lateral stub-outs must be installed as shown on the plan a on Plan Sheet __ of __ and marked after backfilling as shown in the detail on F Sheet __ of __.

- Trenching, bedding and backfill must conform with 30 TAC §217.54. The bed 13. for flexible pipe must comply with the standards of ASTM D-2321. Classes Rigid pipe bedding must comply with the requirements of ASTM C 12 (ANSI)
- Sewer lines must be tested from manhole to manhole. When a new sewer line 14. an existing stub or clean-out, it must be tested from existing manhole to net stub or clean-out is used at the end of the proposed sewer line, no private ser may be connected between the last manhole and the cleanout unless it car conforming with the provisions of 30 TAC §213.5(c)(3)(E).
- All sewer lines must be tested in accordance with 30 TAC §217.57. The eng copies of all test results which must be made available to the executive direc The engineer must certify in writing that all wastewater lines have passed all to the appropriate regional office within 30 days of test completion and prior collection system. Testing method will be:
- (a) For a collection system pipe that will transport wastewater by gravity must specify an infiltration and exfiltration test or a low-pressure air conform to the following requirements: (1) Low Pressure Air Test. (A) A low pressure air test must follow the procedures descri
 - American Society For Testing And Materials (ASTM) 924, or ASTM F-1417 or other procedure approved director, except as to testing times as required in Table subparagraph (C) of this paragraph or Equation C.3
 - (B)(ii) of this paragraph. For sections of collection system pipe less than 36 incl diameter, the following procedure must apply, unless
 - tested as required by paragraph (2) of this subsection. A pipe must be pressurized to 3.5 pounds per (i) greater than the pressure exerted by groundw
 - Once the pressure is stabilized, the minimum ti
 - the pressure to drop from 3.5 psi gauge to computed from the following equation:

Equation C.3 $0.085 \times D \times K$

0

Where:

- T = time for pressure to drop 1.0 pound per squar seconds $K = 0.000419 \times D \times L$, but not less than 1.0
- D = average inside pipe diameter in inches

TCEQ-0596 (Rev. July 15, 2015)

| = length of line of same size being tested, in feet rate of loss, 0.0015 cubic feet per minute per sq Q = surface Since a K value of less than 1.0 may not be used, the minimum testing

(C) time for each pipe diameter is shown in the following Table C.3:

| Pipe Diameter (inches) | | Minimum Time (seconds) | Maximum Minimum |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6 | | 340 | 3 |
| 8 | | 454 | 2 |
| 10 | | 567 | 2 |
| 12 | | 680 | 1 |
| 15 | | 850 | 1 |
| 18 | | 1020 | 1 |
| 21 | | 1190 | 1 |
| 24 | | 1360 | 1 |
| 27 | | 1530 | 8 |
| 30 | | 1700 | 8 |
| 33 | | 1870 | 7 |
| 33 (D) An ow first 25 (E) If any testing outline (F) Waste inside procee (G) A test inches (2) Infiltration/Exi (A) The to excee a mini upstre (B) An ow pipes (C) The to excee minim manhe whiche (D) For co must hours | | wher may stop a test 5% of the calculated to pressure loss or lead g period, then the test ed above or until failu- ewater collection syster diameter may be a dure outlined in this set ting procedure for points so must be approved to <i>filtration Test.</i> otal exfiltration, as de ed 50 gallons per inch- imum test head of 2.0 evan manhole. wher shall use an infi- are installed below the otal exfiltration, as de ed 50 gallons per inch- num test head of two for total exfiltration within a 2 not exceed 10 gallons at the same minimum. | if no pressu testing time. akage has or at must contin- re. tem pipes w ir tested at e section. ipe with an by the execut termined by n of diameter of diameter p feet above the et above the et above the source of feet above the et above the et above the et above the et above the et above the et above the et above the et above the et above the et above the et above the et above the et above the et above the et above the et above the et above th |

paragraph If the quantity of infiltration or exfiltration exceeds the maximum quantity specified, an owner shall undertake remedial action in order to reduce

TCEQ-0596 (Rev. July 15, 2015)

(E)

Wastewater Notes

| | | | | the in | filtration or exfiltration to an amount within the limits specified. An | ٢ |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| he detail on Plan | | | | owne | r shall retest a pipe following a remediation action. | |
| | (b) | lf a gr | avity co | ollection | pipe is composed of flexible pipe, deflection testing is also | |
| and profile objects | | requir | ed. Th | e follow | ing procedures must be followed: | |
| and profile sneets | | (1) | For a | collecti | on pipe with inside diameter less than 27 inches, deflection | |
| Plan | | | meas | uremen | t requires a rigid mandrel. | |
| | | | (A) | Mand | Irel Sizing. | |
| dding and haakfill | | | | (i) | A rigid mandrel must have an outside diameter (OD) not less | |
| | | | | | than 95% of the base inside diameter (ID) or average ID of a | |
| | | | | | pipe, as specified in the appropriate standard by the ASTMs, | |
| A 100.2) classes | | | | | American Water Works Association, UNI-BELL, or American | |
| | | | | | National Standards Institute, or any related appendix. | |
| a is connected to | | | | (ii) | If a mandrel sizing diameter is not specified in the appropriate | |
| w manholo If a | | | | () | standard, the mandrel must have an OD equal to 95% of the ID | |
| vice attachments | | | | | of a pipe. In this case, the ID of the pipe, for the purpose of | |
| an be certified as | | | | | determining the OD of the mandrel, must equal be the average | |
| in be certilied as | | | | | outside diameter minus two minimum wall thicknesses for OD | |
| | | | | | controlled nine and the average inside diameter for ID | |
| incor must rotain | | | | | controlled pipe and the average inside diameter for 1D | |
| tor upon request | | | | (;;;) | All dimensions must most the appropriate standard | |
| l required testing | | | (D) | (III) 140 mod | All dimensions must meet the appropriate standard. | |
| a use of the new | | | (B) | Mana | rei Design. | |
| to use of the new | | | | (1) | A rigid mandrel must be constructed of a metal or a rigid plastic | |
| flow the decign | | | | | material that can withstand 200 psi without being deformed. | |
| toot A toot must | | | | (ii) | A mandrel must have nine or more odd number of runners or | |
| lest. A lest must | | | | | legs. | |
| | | | | (iii) | A barrel section length must equal at least 75% of the inside | |
| elle e el las | | | | | diameter of a pipe. | |
| | | | | (iv) | Each size mandrel must use a separate proving ring. | |
| C-828, ASTM C- | | | (C) | Metho | od Options. | |
| by the executive | | | () | (i) | An adjustable or flexible mandrel is prohibited. | |
| C.3 in | | | | (ii) | A test may not use television inspection as a substitute for a | |
| in subparagraph | | | | () | deflection test | |
| | | | | (iii) | If requested the executive director may approve the use of a | |
| h average inside | | | | (111) | deflectometer or a mandral with removable logs or ruppers on a | |
| a pipe is to be | | | | | | |
| | | (0) | | arouit | Case-by-Case Dasis. | |
| square inch (psi) | | (2) | FOL | gravity | y conjection system pipe with an inside diameter 27 inches and | |
| water above the | | (0) | greate | er, otne | r test methods may be used to determine vertical deflection. | |
| | | (3) | A def | lection t | est method must be accurate to within plus or minus 0.2% | |
| ime allowable for | | | deflec | ction. | | |
| | | (4) | An ov | vner sha | all not conduct a deflection test until at least 30 days after the final | |
| 2.5 psi gauge is | | | backf | ill. | | |
| | | (5) | Gravi | ty colled | ction system pipe deflection must not exceed five percent (5%). | |
| | | (6) | lfap | ipe sect | tion fails a deflection test, an owner shall correct the problem and | |
| | | | condu | uct a se | cond test after the final backfill has been in place at least 30 days. | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 16. All n | nanholes | must b | e testec | to meet or exceed the requirements of 30 TAC §217.58. | |
| | (a) | All ma | nholes | must p | ass a leakage test. | |
| | (b) | An o | wner s | hall tes | st each manhole (after assembly and backfilling) for leakage | |
| re inch gauge in | | senar | ate and | 1 indep | endent of the collection system pipes by hydrostatic exfiltration | |
| | | testin | | um tosti | ing or other method approved by the executive director | |
| | | (1) Hy | y, vacu drostat | ic Testi | ng, of other method approved by the executive director. | |
| | | (1) 11 | ulosiai | 10 1030 | ng. | |
| | | | | | | |
| Page 3 of 6 | TCEQ-0596 (Re | v. July 15, 2 | 015) | | Page 5 of 6 | |
| | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | \ |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | (A) | The r | maximum leakage for hydrostatic testing or any alternative test | |
| uare toot internal | | | | metho | ods is 0.025 gallons per foot diameter per foot of manhole depth | |
| | | | | per ho | our. | |

Length for Time for Time (feet) | Longer Length (seconds/foot 0.855 1.520 2.374 3.419 5.342 7.693 10.471 13.676 17.309

25.856 sure loss has occurred during the

21.369

occurred during the first 25% of a nue for the entire test duration as

with a 27 inch or larger average each joint instead of following the inside diameter greater than 33

tive director. a hydrostatic head test, must not r per mile of pipe per 24 hours at

the crown of a pipe at an in lieu of an exfiltration test when ater level.

a hydrostatic head test, must not per mile of pipe per 24 hours at a he crown of a pipe at an upstream sting groundwater level,

plain, the infiltration or exfiltration diameter per mile of pipe per 24 ad as in subparagraph (C) of this

Page 4 of 6

- (B) To perform a hydrostatic exfiltration test, an owner shall seal all wastewater pipes coming into a manhole with an internal pipe plug, fill the manhole with water, and maintain the test for at least one hour. (C) A test for concrete manholes may use a 24-hour wetting period before testing to allow saturation of the concrete.

(2) Vacuum Testing. (A) To perform a vacuum test, an owner shall plug all lift holes and exterior joints with a non-shrink grout and plug all pipes entering a manhole.

- No grout must be placed in horizontal joints before testing. Stub-outs, manhole boots, and pipe plugs must be secured to prevent movement while a vacuum is drawn.
- An owner shall use a minimum 60 inch/lb torque wrench to tighten the external clamps that secure a test cover to the top of a manhole. (E) A test head must be placed at the inside of the top of a cone section,
- and the seal inflated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. (F) There must be a vacuum of 10 inches of mercury inside a manhole to
- perform a valid test. (G) A test does not begin until after the vacuum pump is off.
- (H) A manhole passes the test if after 2.0 minutes and with all valves
- closed, the vacuum is at least 9.0 inches of mercury.
- 17. All private service laterals must be inspected and certified in accordance with 30 TAC §213.5(c)(3)(I). After installation of and, prior to covering and connecting a private service lateral to an existing organized sewage collection system, a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer, Texas Registered Sanitarian, or appropriate city inspector must visually inspect the private service lateral and the connection to the sewage collection system, and certify that it is constructed in conformity with the applicable provisions of this section. The owner of the collection system must maintain such certifications for five years and forward copies to the appropriate regional office upon request. Connections may only be made to an approved sewage collection system.

| Austin Regional Office | San Antonio Regional Office |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 12100 Park 35 Circle, Building A | 14250 Judson Road |
| Austin, Texas 78753-1808 | San Antonio, Texas 78233-4480 |
| Phone (512) 339-2929 | Phone (210) 490-3096 |
| Fax (512) 339-3795 | Fax (210) 545-4329 |

THESE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES MUST BE INCLUDED ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS PROVIDED TO THE CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS.

TCEQ-0596 (Rev. July 15, 2015)

Page 6 of 6

Appendix/Appendix B

Approved 12/9/03; Rev 3/2/20

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITY NOTES NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS, OR DRIVEWAYS.

- 2. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO STREETS. 3. THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5-FEET IN DEPTH. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND
- INSTALLATION. 4. UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION - ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E. TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

WASTEWATER NOTES:

1. The contractor shall maintain service to existing wastewater system at all times during construction.

- 3034, D-3212, F-477) are required on new installation. All residential wastewater service laterals shall be extended to the property of construction.
- 4. Pipe bedding of wastewater lines shall be manufactured sand or pea gravel as per NBU specifications.
- Secondary backfill of wastewater lines shall generally consist of materials removed from the trench and shall be free from brush, debris and trash, no rocks or stones having any dimension larger than 6 inches at the largest
- dimension 6. All wastewater pipes shall have compression or mechanical joints as per 30 TAC §217.53 (c) (2).
- 7. For wastewater lines less than 24" in diameter, select initial backfill material shall be placed in two lifts.
- structures or prefabricated manholes specifically approved by NBU. The
- the 100 year floodplain, the manhole covers shall be bolted. Every third manhole in sequence shall have an alternate means of venting. 30 TAC §213.5 (c) (3) (A) and 30 TAC §217.55 (o). 9. All manholes shall be constructed so that the top of the ring is two inches (2") the manhole ring shall be flush with pavement.
- 10. All new manholes, unless approved by NBU Engineering, are to have covers with 32" openings.
- 11. Wastewater pipe connections to pre-cast manholes will be compression joints or mechanical "boot type" joint as approved by NBU.
- 12. Wastewater lines shall be tested from manhole to manhole. 13. In areas where a new wastewater manhole is to be constructed over an
- been built, the contractor shall re-test the existing system to the satisfaction of the construction inspector. (no separate pay item).

Appendix/Appendix B Wastewater Notes

- 14. Where the minimum 9 foot separation distance between wastewater lines and shall be in strict accordance with TCEQ. The wastewater line shall be §217.53 (d) (3) (A) (i).
- 15. No testing will be performed prior to 30 days from complete installation of the wastewater lines. The following sequence will be strictly adhered to: a. Pull mandrel
 - b. Perform Air test c. Cleaning of any debris
 - d. Flushing of system
- e. TV Inspection (within 72 hours of flushing) 16. A minimum of 3 feet of cover is to be maintained over the wastewater main
- 17. Wastewater main connections made directly to existing manholes will require
- Construction Policy Manual. 18. TCEQ and EPA require erosion and sedimentation control for construction of
- 19. All manholes not within paved streets shall have locking concrete collar to
- secure ring and cover to manhole cone per NBU Detail drawing #329. 20. All manholes over the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone shall have locking drawing #329.

DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE® UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery B 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

2. A minimum of 8" wastewater pipe and fittings (P.V.C. SDR-26, ASTM, D-

line and a cleanout shall be installed at the property line. Services to lots will extend four (4) feet past the underground electric conduit if electric is installed in the front easement. All sewer cleanouts that lead to NBU mains shall be installed with a protective utility shroud and pivoting marker pole during time

a. The first lift shall be spread uniformly and simultaneously on each side and under the shoulders of the pipe to the mid point or spring line of the

b. The second lift shall be placed to a depth as shown on the pipe backfill detail. For pipes larger than 24", 12" maximum lifts shall be used. All manholes must be water tight, either monolithic, cast-in-place concrete manholes shall have water-tight rings and covers. Wherever they are within

above surrounding ground except when located in paved area. In paved areas,

existing wastewater system, it shall be the contactor's responsibility to test the existing manholes before construction. After the proposed manhole(s) has

| Approved 12/9/03; Rev 3/2/20 | Page 1 of 2 |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| | |

water lines / mains cannot be maintained, the installation of wastewater lines constructed of cast iron, ductile iron or PVC meeting the ASTM specification for both pipes and joints of 150 psi and shall be in accordance with 30 TAC

and laterals at subgrade, otherwise concrete encasement will be required. successful testing of the manhole in accordance with NBU Connection &

wastewater collection systems. Developer or authorized representative shall provide erosion and sedimentation control as notes on the project's plan and profile sheets. All temporary erosion and sedimentation controls shall be removed by the Contractor at final acceptance of the project by NBU Water

concrete collar to secure ring and cover to manhole cone per NBU detail

Page 2 of 2

MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY

NBU WATER CONNECTION POLICY GENERAI NOTES

ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THE PROJECT SHALL BE APPROVED BY NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES AND COMPLY WITH THE CURRENT "NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS CONNECTION/CONSTRUCTION POLICIES WATER SYSTEMS".

- 2. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PROCEED WITH ANY PIPE INSTALLATION WORK UNTIL THEY OBTAIN A COPY OF THE PLANS FROM THE CONSULTANT OR ENGINEER AND NOTIFY NBU WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING AT 830-608-8971 WITH AT LEAST THREE (3) WORKING DAYS (72 HOURS) NOTICE. WORK COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR, WHICH HAS NOT RECEIVED A NOTICE TO PROCEED WITH NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING WILL BE SUBJECT TO REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT BY AND AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR
- 3. THE DEVELOPER DEDICATES THE WATER / WASTEWATER MAINS UPON COMPLETION BY THE DEVELOPER AND ACCEPTANCE BY THE NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEM. NBU WILL OWN AND MAINTAIN SAID WATER / WASTEWATER MAINS WHICH ARE LOCATED WITHIN SAID PARTICULAR SUBDIVISION. (AS APPLICABLE).
- 4. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO ASSUME SOLE AND COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR JOB SITE CONDITIONS DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT, INCLUDING SAFETY OF ALL PERSONS AND PROPERTY. THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY CONTINUOUSLY AND NOT BE LIMITED TO NORMAL WORKING HOURS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE OWNERS AND THE ENGINEER AND HIS EMPLOYEES. PARTNERS OFFICERS DIRECTORS, OR CONSULTANTS HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, REAL OR ALLEGED, IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK ON THIS PROJECT, EXCEPTING FROM LIABILITY ARISING FROM SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF THE OWNER OR ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, OR CONSULTANTS.
- 5. CONTRACTOR AND / OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.
- . CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RESTORING TO ITS ORIGINAL OR BETTER CONDITION, ANY DAMAGES DONE TO EXISTING FENCES, CURBS, STREETS, DRIVEWAYS, LANDSCAPING AND STRUCTURES, AND EXISTING UTILITIES (NOT ADJUSTED ON PLANS). COST OF RESTORATIONS, IF ANY, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S ENTIRE EXPENSE.
- 7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AVOID CUTTING ROOTS LARGER THAN ONE INCH IN DIAMETER WHEN EXCAVATING NEAR EXISTING TREES. EXCAVATION IN VICINITY OF TREES SHALL PROCEED WITH CAUTION.
- 8. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROCURE ALL PERMITS AND LICENSES, PAY ALL CHARGES, FEES AND TAXES AND GIVE ALL NOTICES NECESSARY AND INCIDENTAL TO THE DUE AND LAWFUL PROSECUTION OF THE WORK.
- 9. NO EXTRA PAYMENT SHALL BE ALLOWED FOR WORK CALLED FOR ON THE PLANS BUT NOT INCLUDED ON THE BID SCHEDULE. THIS INCIDENTAL WORK WILL BE REQUIRED AND SHALL BE INCLUDED UNDER THE PAY ITEM TO WHICH IT RELATES.
- 10. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL OF ALL WASTE MATERIALS UPON PROJECT COMPLETION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PERMANENTLY PLACE ANY WASTE MATERIALS IN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING AN APPROVED FLOOD PLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT.
- 11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PLACE ANY MATERIALS ON THE RECHARGE ZONE OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER WITHOUT AN APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN FROM THE TCEQ 31 TAC 313.4 AND 31 TAC 313.9.
- 12. BARRICADES AND WARNING SIGNS SHALL CONFORM TO THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND SHALL BE LOCATED TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM PROTECTION TO THE PUBLIC AS WELL AS CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT WHILE PROVIDING CONTINUOUS TRAFFIC FLOW AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL DEVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- 13. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO VERIFY PROJECT ELEVATIONS. THE TERM "MATCH EXISTING" SHALL BE UNDERSTOOD TO SIGNIFY BOTH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENT.
- 14. THE LOCATION OF UTILITIES, EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD, SHOWN WITHIN THE RIGHT OF WAY ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.
- 15. OSHA REGULATIONS PROHIBIT OPERATIONS THAT WILL BRING PERSONS OR FOUIPMENT WITHIN 10 FEFT OF AN ENERGIZED LINE WHERE WORKMEN AND/OR EQUIPMENT HAVE TO WORK CLOSE TO AN ENERGIZED ELECTRICAL LINE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ELECTRICAL POWER COMPANY INVOLVED AND MAKE WHATEVER ADJUSTMENTS NECESSARY TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF THOSE WORKMEN.
- 16. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE UTILITY SERVICE LINES AS REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION. UTILITY COMPANIES ARE ALSO PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED IN "UTILITY COMPANY NOTIFICATION".
- 17. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192 (8), GAS COMPANIES MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.
- 18. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE TRAFFIC CONTROL AND WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FURNISHING ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, AND FLAGGERS. THE CONSTRUCTION METHODS SHALL BE CONDUCTED TO PROVIDE THE LEAST POSSIBLE INTERFERENCE TO TRAFFIC SO AS TO PERMIT THE CONTINUOUS MOVEMENT OF THE TRAFFIC IN ONE DIRECTION AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN UP AND REMOVE FROM THE WORK AREA ANY LOOSE MATERIAL RESULTING FROM CONTRACT OPERATIONS AT THE END OF FACH WORKDAY.
- 19. PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS TO BE USED IN CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE ENGINEER WITH FOUR (4) COPIES OF THE SOURCE, TYPE GRADATION, MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DATA AND / OR SHOP DRAWINGS, AS APPLICABLE, TO SATISFY THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AND ALL MATERIAL ITEMS REFERRED TO IN THESE LISTED ITEMS:
- 19.1. WATER MAINS AND SERVICES 19.2. SEWER MAINS AND SERVICES
- 20. NO METER BOXES TO BE SET IN DRIVEWAYS. ANY METER BOXES SET IN DRIVEWAYS WILL BE RELOCATED AT CONTRACTOR'S AND/OR DEVELOPER'S EXPENSE.
- 21. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN SEWER LINES AND WATER LINES / MAINS CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF SEWER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ.
- 22. CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT. IF ANY. SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLIES WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY. CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.
- 23. UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION WITH STREET R.O.W.
- . ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TEST WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEO-TECHNICAL FNGINFFR.
- 2. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE.
- 3. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED AS SPECIFIED AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXT METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E.
- 4. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR.
- . UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS.

